New Leathercraft Kits - See pages 57 - 86

New Books - See pages 155 & 158

New Tools - See pages 38 & 44

New EcoSoft Lace - See page 24

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory. All rights reserved.

Patterns in this publication may be reproduced for personal, non-commercial use by our customers.

No part of this publication may be reproduced for commercial use in whole or part, or stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the written permission of Tandy Leather Factory.

For information regarding permission, write to: Tandy Leather Factory, 1900 SE Loop 820, Ft. Worth, TX 76140

Tandy Leather Factory is not responsible for pictorial or typographic errors. Printed in the U.S.A.
Welcome to the fascinating world of LEATHER.

Whether you are a child or an adult, LEATHER offers fun and rewards to all that care to take the adventure. The history of leather speaks for itself, dating back to the beginning of mankind when leather was vital for survival by providing protection against the elements of nature when animal skins were used as clothing and footwear. Today, leather continues to be used for clothing; mainly for warmth and fashion but it goes way beyond those purposes today. Leather has captured the hearts of so many, young and old. This 172 page Buyers’ Guide offers everything one needs to dabble in LEATHER, whether it is for fun or profit.

Tandy Leather Factory is the world’s leading distributor of premium leather and supplies. We have over 90 years of experience in the business. With over 100 stores in operation, we are ready to serve and offer you –

- **Customer Satisfaction** – Our most important business responsibility is taking care of every customer’s needs. Expect 100% satisfaction every time you make a purchase or visit one of our locations. Your relationship with Tandy Leather Factory is highly respected and appreciated.

- **Price** – Lowest possible prices, plus Gold and Elite Wholesale Club memberships are available to all retail customers for greater savings.

- **Quality** – Top quality products from around the world.

- **Select’n** – The most complete leather and LEATHER line found anywhere.

- **Service** – We know our product and we love to talk about it. Need some information or suggestions on a future project? Just ask us for advice or suggestions.

- **Classes/Education** – We offer workshops, demos and classes to make your LEATHER experience the best. Need to know how a tool works? Learn instantly by using QR Codes, see below. Just ask and we’ll happily demonstrate it for you on the spot. Ask your nearest store about LEATHER classes.

- **Youth Groups/Camps** – This is the stepping stone into LEATHER for so many customers. We actively work with youth groups of all kinds. Ask us about leader training, free demos, group tours and workshops.

- **Institut’n’s** – Schools, hospitals and military bases qualify for preferred pricing. We have made a strong commitment to the institutional market by providing quality products and fast order turnaround at the lowest possible prices. We also offer free demos and workshops for instructors and teachers.

- **Mac-Order** – It’s easy to order using the phone, mail or internet. Most orders are shipped within 24 hours.

- **Manufacturers & Distributors** – We want your business. Call for large quantity prices. The more you purchase, the more you save.

**Own a Piece of Your Favorite LEATHER Company**

Become an owner of Tandy Leather Factory, the largest and fastest growing retail and wholesale leather supply company in North America. Tandy Leather Factory is a public company and their stock is traded on the NASDAQ under the ticker symbol “TLF”. Consider being a participant in our company’s progress by joining the ranks of our stockholders. Purchase shares through any stockbroker.
Leather Knowledge

Purchasing leather should not be a difficult task. We offer a variety of leathers that will work well for whatever leather project you have in mind. Below you will find a list of commonly used leather terms that describe the various leathers we sell. Our store managers are very knowledgeable with our large inventory and can offer helpful suggestions in consideration of your project. Please do not hesitate to call our stores with any questions you may have about leather. A store list is on the Buyers’ Guide inside back cover.

We make buying leather easy.

Aniline Dyed – Leather that is dyed all the way through with a transparent dye. Because the finish is transparent and shows the natural markings of the leather, only the best quality hides can be used.

Armor Leather – Heavy veg-tan leather used for shoe soles and for protective armor by historical re-enactors.

Belly Cut (snake) – Snakeskins that are cut on the underneath so the tanned skin shows the snake’s normally visible pattern.

Chrome Tanned – This process uses soluble chromium salts, primarily chromium sulfate, to tan leather. Most commonly used for garments, footwear and upholstery.

Culatta – The rear part of the hide with the shoulder cut off. This is a great choice for belt makers.

Distressed – Leather that is aniline dyed with one color over another (usually darker over lighter) so as to create rich highlights and an artificial aged appearance. This finishing process is intended to emphasize the characteristics of the hide such as scars, scratches and wrinkles. Also called “antiqued leather”.

Embosed Leather – Leather that has been “stamped” with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure. Our embossed leathers include ostrich and gator.

Flesh Side – The underside of the animal’s hide. When looking at a piece of veg-tanned tooling leather, this will be the rough side.

Full Grain – Leather which has not been altered beyond hair removal. It is the most genuine of leathers, retaining all of the hide’s original texture and markings. The hide’s best, strongest and most durable layer.

Good Hand – A soft, supple leather that feels good to the hand.

Grain Side – This is the hide’s surface that had the hair of the animal. The grain side is used for leather carving and stamping by leather-crafters.

Hair Cell Grain – Noticeable appearance of where the hair pores were on the leather.

Kid Skin – Soft leather made from the skin of a young goat.

Latigo – Cowhide leather tanned for outdoor use. Utilized for cinches, ties, and other saddlery work and for army accoutrements.

Milled – During the tanning process, the leather is tumbled in a large drum shaped container to make it softer.

Oil Tanned – Leather that is tanned using oils to create a very soft, pliable finish.

Patina – The aura or luster that develops in leather as it ages with use.

Pebble Grain – A cosmetic character resembling many small pebbles on the leather’s top side.

Printed Leather – Leather that has been “stamped” with a design or artificial texture under very high pressure.

Pull-Up Finish – Describes the behavior of leather that has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in the those areas. Considered a mark of high quality.

Rawhide – Hides that have only been de-haired and cured but not tanned.

Semi-Aniline – Aniline leather that has a matching pigment layer added to even out the color and add protection.

Shearling – A sheepskin or lambskin that has gone through a limited shearing process to obtain a uniform depth of the wool fibers. They can be tanned with either a veg-tan method, normally used for saddles and outdoor gear, or with a chrome method, normally used for garments.

Side – Leather tanned from one half, or “side” of a full hide.

Skirting – Sides from cattle that are left in their heaviest form for use with saddle making and re-enactment armor.

Splits – Leather made from the lower (inner or flesh side) layers of a hide that have been split away from the upper, or grain layers. Split leather is not as durable as full grain leather and is normally used as suede.

Suede – Leather that has been buffed and brushed for a more attractive surface.

Temper – Defines pliability/softness of leathers.

Tooling Calf – Normally, a very lightweight veg-tanned leather that has a very clean appearance.

Top Grain – Usually refers to a process of sanding away the natural grain from a leather’s top surface. Imitation grain gets stamped into the leather for a more uniform look.

Veg-Tanned – A method of hide tanning which utilizes materials from organic materials such as bark instead of the traditional chemicals. Veg-tan is the leather utilized in tooling leather.

Veg-Splits – Veg-tanned leather that has been split with both sides having a fleshy feel. Cannot be tooled.

Waxy Hand – An upholstery or handbag leather that has a waxy feel and look to it.

Weight – A term which describes the thickness of leather in ounces. One ounce equals 1/64th (0.4 mm) of an inch in thickness. See the chart at right.

Leather is priced by the piece and sold by the full skin, split, hide, etc.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Weight/Thickness Conversion</th>
<th>Ounces</th>
<th>Irons</th>
<th>Inches</th>
<th>Millimeters</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 oz.</td>
<td>0.75</td>
<td>1/64</td>
<td>0.4 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 oz.</td>
<td>1.50</td>
<td>1/32</td>
<td>0.8 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 oz.</td>
<td>2.25</td>
<td>3/64</td>
<td>1.2 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 oz.</td>
<td>3.00</td>
<td>1/16</td>
<td>1.6 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 oz.</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>5/32</td>
<td>2.0 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 oz.</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>3/32</td>
<td>2.4 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 oz.</td>
<td>5.25</td>
<td>7/32</td>
<td>2.8 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 oz.</td>
<td>6.00</td>
<td>1/8</td>
<td>3.2 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 oz.</td>
<td>6.75</td>
<td>9/64</td>
<td>3.6 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 oz.</td>
<td>7.50</td>
<td>5/32</td>
<td>4.0 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 oz.</td>
<td>8.25</td>
<td>11/64</td>
<td>4.4 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 oz.</td>
<td>9.00</td>
<td>3/16</td>
<td>4.8 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13 oz.</td>
<td>9.75</td>
<td>13/64</td>
<td>5.2 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14 oz.</td>
<td>10.50</td>
<td>7/32</td>
<td>5.6 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 oz.</td>
<td>11.25</td>
<td>15/64</td>
<td>6.0 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 oz.</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>6.4 mm</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**LEATHERS**

**Royal Meadow Tooling Sides**
These top quality tooling sides are hand picked from select cattle and tanned the old-fashioned English way. The difference is the use of extracts that oxidize into a beautiful golden color rather than the reddish tones that leathers turn when tanned in Quebracho extract. The natural, glowing, russet leather color yields excellent tooling results. These sides are great for high end flat goods and any project where the leather is left natural. You can use Royal Meadow for your most treasured leathercraft projects. These sides are very clean, offering minimal waste when cutting projects. Sides average 24 to 25 sq. ft.

- **9003-52** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
- **9003-53** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
- **9003-54** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9157-52</td>
<td>2 to 3 oz.</td>
<td>(0.8 to 1.2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9157-53</td>
<td>3 to 4 oz.</td>
<td>(1.2 to 1.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9157-54</td>
<td>4 to 5 oz.</td>
<td>(1.6 to 2.0 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9157-55</td>
<td>5 to 6 oz.</td>
<td>(2.0 to 2.4 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9157-56</td>
<td>6 to 7 oz.</td>
<td>(2.4 to 2.8 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9157-58</td>
<td>8 to 9 oz.</td>
<td>(3.2 to 3.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Oak-Leaf® Tooling Sides**
This premium imported leather is tanned exclusively for us using a tannage that produces a leather with excellent tooling and embossing properties. Our Oak-Leaf® brand carving leather is one of the finest hand carving leathers available. These sides range from 24 to 26 sq. ft., and may have occasional blemishes or brands.

- **9048-12** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
- **9050-12** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
- **9051-12** 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)
- **9052-72** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
- **9053-12** 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9048-52</td>
<td>2 to 3 oz.</td>
<td>(0.8 to 1.2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9048-53</td>
<td>3 to 4 oz.</td>
<td>(1.2 to 1.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9050-52</td>
<td>4 to 5 oz.</td>
<td>(1.6 to 2.0 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9050-53</td>
<td>5 to 6 oz.</td>
<td>(2.0 to 2.4 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9051-53</td>
<td>6 to 7 oz.</td>
<td>(2.4 to 2.8 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9052-78</td>
<td>8 to 9 oz.</td>
<td>(3.2 to 3.6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9053-52</td>
<td>9 to 10 oz.</td>
<td>(3.6 to 4.0 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craftsmen Oak Tooling Sides**
These imported veg-tanned sides are a medium firm temper that stamp, carve and dye well. They are a very nice, low cost alternative to Royal meadow or Oak-Leaf® tooling sides. These sides may have brands, insect bites and other marks. Sides range from 22 to 24 sq. ft.

- **9157-92** 2 to 3 oz. (0.8 to 1.2 mm)
- **9157-93** 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
- **9157-94** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
- **9157-95** 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

**European Single Bends**
Craftsmen who desire a premium grade of carving cowhide need to look no further than these European Single Bends. Tanned by one of the oldest continuously operating tanneries in Europe, this century old tradition of producing exquisite vegetable tanned leather is available to you. The process begins with premium Scandinavian cowhides which are then tanned to meet the specifications of the finest bag manufacturers in Europe. From these hides, the choicest portions, the single bend is cut. Not only are these bends pretty and clean, but are a joy to carve, producing the detail and color you would expect from a premium carving leather. Bends average 9 to 11 sq. ft.

- **9038-01** 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
- **9038-03** 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
- **9038-05** 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

The project possibilities are unlimited with leather.
Leather is priced by the piece and sold by the full skin, split, hide, etc.

Craftsman Single Shoulders
These imported single shoulders are the perfect choice when you don’t need a full side or double shoulder. They carve and stamp beautifully while accepting dyes and stains very well. These economic single shoulders average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

99606-01 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)
99606-02 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm)
99606-03 7 to 9 oz. (2.8 to 3.6 mm)

Milled Double Shoulders
When a project requires pliant leather with veg-tanned qualities, this is the leather to choose. The milling process, which produces the supple feel, also produces a prominent grain that will give your finished items a look of elegance. Available in two weights, these double shoulders stamp and dye well. These shoulders average 13 to 14 sq. ft.

9048-70 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)
9050-70 5 to 6 oz. (2.0 to 2.4 mm)

Veg Bellies
The veg-tan, trimmed tooling bellies will average 4 to 5 sq. ft. and are great for your smaller projects in need of medium to heavy weight leather.

9080-99 6 oz. (2.4 mm) and up

You may also be interested in

Eco-Flo™ Professional Waterstain will not bleed or rub off. Colors can be mixed or thinned with water to reduce intensity. Colors are listed in Leather Care section.

2800- 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)

Crocodile Print Veg Single Shoulders
These veg-tanned single shoulders have a deeply embossed gator print that will finish out beautifully with use of our #2800 Waterstain. Create the look of the real thing at just a fraction of the cost. Average size is 6 to 7 sq. ft.

9151-11 6 oz. (2.4 m) and up
**Black Finished Double Shoulders**
Our black finished double shoulders are drum dyed for uniform color on both flesh and grain surfaces. They have a hair cell grain making them ideal for saddle bags, holsters, straps and belts, and you can emboss or stamp this top grain, vegetable tanned cowhide. These shoulders average 14 to 15 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>oz.</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9052-25</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.2 to 3.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Meza Double Shoulders**
These cowhide double shoulders are a beautiful, brown leather that is an ideal choice for straps, belts or bags. They are vegetable tanned to produce a durable leather that will hold up to heavier use. Each of these shoulders is trimmed to give you a piece of leather with a good yield. They will average 10 to 11 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>oz.</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9037-99</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.2 to 3.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Austin Double Shoulders**
These double shoulders are the perfect leather for creating attractive finished belts and straps. They are also the perfect weight for bags where rugged durability is needed. Available in Brown (-86), Chestnut (-87) and Black (-85). These double shoulders have a natural finish and coarse grain. They average 12 to 13 sq. ft., which should keep waste to a minimum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>oz.</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9052-</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.2 to 3.6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Natural Pigskin Lining**
One of our most versatile leathers. Its lightweight makes it a good all-purpose lining leather for everything from book bindings to billfolds. And, it can even be tooled and dyed. Sides average 13 to 14 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>oz.</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9100-51</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>0.6 to 0.8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tooling Leather Piece**
8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) tooling cowhide ready for your small tooling or stamping projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>oz.</th>
<th>mm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4033-08</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>1.6 to 2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Russet Saddle Skirting
Tanned from American hides, these are our best. You’ll absolutely love the cosmetic appearance of these sides. They carve and stamp well, dye and oil evenly and also mold superbly. Large workable sides that average 22 to 23 sq. ft.
9062-16 12 to 14 oz. (4.8 to 5.6 mm)

Harness Leather
Attain superb strength and workability for riding tack, outdoor gear, linemen’s belts and weightlifter’s belts. Specially tanned with oils and waxes to repel water like no other leather can. This leather can take a beating and still last for years. These full sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.
9060-65 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

Oak-Leaf® Lightweight Saddle Skirting
Our imported saddle skirting is tanned exclusively for us using a tannage that produces leather with excellent tooling, embossing and molding qualities. It is used by top saddle makers across the country for price and quality. It also works well for straps. This leather has not been split. Tanned full weight 10 to 12 oz. in the butt, the weight in the shoulder could drop off to as light as 8 oz. (3.2 mm). Sides average 21 to 22 sq. ft.
9047-05 10 to 12 oz. (4.0 to 4.8 mm)

Armor, Shield and Sole Bends
At approximately 1/4” (6.3 mm) thick, these are ideal for armor, shields, shoe and boot soles as well as skid plates. Economically priced, these bends will have brands and will average 12 to 13 lbs. (5.4 to 6.8 k).
9099-12 14 to 16 oz. (5.6 to 6.4 mm)

Synthetic Wool
This golden maize color lining has 1-1/8” (28 mm) heavy weight density pile that is 60” (1.5 m) wide for economical cutting. The saddle maker’s #1 choice for saddle repair, lining breast collars and cinches, plus it is the best lining for gun cases. Sold by the linear yard.
9064-02

Select Saddle Shearling
Thick jumbo shearling is the finest lining for outdoor gear and saddles. Our premium grade, natural golden color sheepskins are 100% vegetable tanned with wool intact in a 7/8” (22 mm) length. These big skins average 9 to10 sq. ft. or larger for excellent yield.
9066-99
Stoned Oil Cowhide Sides
This leather has a deep richness because it has been treated with oils, waxes and dyes in such a way that when the leather is pulled or stretched, the finish becomes lighter in the stretched areas. That gives an “Old World” effect or “Aged” look. The color returns when light heat is applied or friction created from rubbing a cloth or your hand in that area. This is considered a mark of high quality. This durable leather is perfect for chaps, purses, moccasins, saddle strings, tie straps, lining for tack and more. Sides average 19 to 20 sq. ft. 9070 4 to 4.5 oz. (1.6 to 1.8 mm)

Latigo Sides
Our imported vegetable tanned latigo is a firm strap grade latigo with a limited degree of stretch. Latigo leather has exceptional strength and durability, which make it ideal for utility straps, bags and any tough outdoor gear. It’s also used for horse gear applications such as reins, stirrups, tie downs and lace. After tanning, sides are drum dyed, then dipped in hot oils and hand rubbed to a beautiful finish. Sides average 23 to 24 sq. ft. 9059-51 Burgundy 5 to 7 oz. (2.0 to 2.8 mm) 9059-53 Burgundy 9 to 10 oz. (3.6 to 4.0 mm) 9056-55 Black 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm)

Utility Sides
This is one of the most versatile and best-selling leathers we carry. These top grain sides offer superb strength and workability in a leather that repels water and stands up to the toughest outdoor treatment. It is great for work chaps, tie straps, saddle strings, bags, cases and more. May have occasional brands or range marks. Assorted Earthtones. Check with your local store for current selection. Sides average 18 to 20 sq. ft. 9831-50 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides
Here is a leather as rugged as its name implies. This oil-tanned leather is perfect for gear that is going to be regularly exposed to the elements. The pronounced grain on these sides is attractive and will give character to your creations, but don’t be fooled by the good looks. This leather is tough and durable. Whether you are making chaps and chinks or bags and cases, Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides will be a great choice for your outdoor gear. These sides will average 22 to 24 sq. ft. 9075 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

Black Finished Sides
These cowhide sides are drum dyed for uniform color on both flesh and grain surfaces. They have a hair cell grain making them ideal for saddle bags, holsters, straps and belts, and you can emboss or stamp this top grain, vegetable tanned cowhide. These black finished sides average 23 to 24 sq. ft. 9158-10 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm)

Black Finished Double Shoulders
Our black finished double shoulders are the same tannage and have the same wear ability characteristics and usage as our black finished sides (left). These shoulders average 14 to 15 sq. ft. 9052-25 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm)
Heavy Chap Sides
Looking for the heaviest chap leather? Our Heavy Chap Sides are your answer. These top grain sides undergo a special tannage that applies additional wax to ensure extended durability. A wise choice for work chaps, tie straps, saddle strings, bags, cases and more. Its distinctive pebble grain will add character and beauty to any project. These tough sides may have occasional brands and scars. Sides average 22 to 23 sq. ft.
9107- 5 to 5.5 oz. (2.0 to 2.2 mm)

Tanners’ Select Chap Sides
Extra plush and extra tough, these award-winning full grain cowhides sides are perfect for saddle seats, chaps, aprons and moccasin tops that will last for years. Tough enough for a cowboy’s work and attractive enough for shows, these sides average 26 to 27 sq. ft.
9111- 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

Black Motorcycle Leather and Chap Sides
The perfect choice for everyday bike riding leathers and cowboy show chaps. Tough enough for cross country in any weather, yet comfortable. Our most versatile motorcycle leather. Sides average 23 to 24 sq. ft.
9112-71 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

Black Garment Sides
Big, soft sides of top-grain cowhide specially tanned for the discriminating garment maker. Excellent cutting yield since skins average over 20 to 22 sq. ft.
9114-71 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

Odd Lot Sides
Garment, shoe, lining, chap, all kinds of odd lot finished leather sides in a variety of colors. Sides average 16 to 22 sq. ft. Sorry, no tooling leather.
9830-05

Deertan Cowhide Sides
This leather has the soft, supple feel of fine garment deerskin as well as the toughness and durability of cowhide. Plus, it’s water-resistant, adding a dimension of wear ability to garments made from this leather. In a perfect garment weight, these luxurious skins average 23 to 24 sq. ft.
9124- 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)
**Super Softy Pigskin Suede Splits**

The beautiful look and feel of garment grade pigskin suede at an economical price is what you get with our Super Softy Pigskin Suede Splits. A soft touch with a velvety suede finish combined with the durability of pigskin makes this an ideal choice for lightweight garments. Available in four great colors, these skins will average 5 to 6 sq. ft.

**9122** 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

**Economy Sueded Splits**

Durable yet soft, suede cowhide splits are great for chaps, aprons, saddle seats and moccasins. May have occasional brands and holes. If you need economy and versatility, these chrome-tanned splits are an excellent choice. Extra large skins average 15 to 16 sq. ft. for a good cutting yield.

**9827** 3.5 to 4 oz. (1.4 to 1.6 mm)

You may also be interested in

**Chap Patterns Pack**, includes batwing, shotgun and chinks.

**6023-00**

**Vest Pattern Pack**, offers Western and traditional styles in adult sizes S, M and L. Child’s traditional style in S, M, L and X-L.

**6001-00**

**Super Softy Pigskin Suede**

Super soft really does describe this premium, garment grade pigskin. One touch of this suede and you will be amazed that leather can be made so buttery soft. This lightweight leather sews like fabric but wears like denim. It is a great choice for creating trend-setting, fashionable garments that are fun to wear. These luxurious skins are available in ten vibrant colors. Skins will average 7 to 8 sq. ft.

**9121** 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

**Economy Sueded Splits**

These sueded splits are tough enough for mocs, bags, pouches and more. We buy the Economy Sueded Splits as “odd lots”, meaning we get whatever colors (usually earthtones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not be available. Size varies, but 7 to 10 sq. ft. is the normal average. Please check with your local Tandy Leather store for current selection.

**9828-99** 2 to 4 oz. (0.8 to 1.6 mm)
Minelli Sides
The fine leather goods that command premium prices, in the exclusive shops of the cultural districts of London, Paris and New York, are made from buttery soft leather such as this. You will fall in love with this leather with your first touch. Available in ten vibrant colors, this is the perfect leather for making elegant garments, handbags and other fashion accessory items. The sides will average 17 to 19 sq. ft.
9202- 2.5 to 3.5 oz. (1.0 to 1.4 mm)

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Hand Sewing Punch, punches clean holes every time in five different sizes in the thinnest of leathers. Recommended for leather thickness of 0.5 to 4 oz. (0.2 to 1.6 mm). This easy to use, stainless steel punch is pure quality.

3229-00
Mirabella Lambskin
This has to be one of the most luxuriously soft and delicate garment leathers you have ever worked with. The smooth finish of this lightweight lambskin makes it a perfect choice for creating fashionable garments. Among the eight colors available, you can even choose from metallic and pearlized finishes. Mirabella Lambskin has a very rich look and feel that gives it a distinctive character that you will want in your creations. The skins will average 6 to 7 sq. ft.
99270- 1 to 1.5 oz. (0.4 to 0.6 mm)

Tundra Sheepskin
Sheepskin has been used in the creation of leather garments and accessories throughout history. Those makers were rarely fortunate enough to have access to a finely tanned hide like the Tundra Sheepskin. These skins have been tanned in a manner that emphasizes a prominent natural grain, while retaining a glove soft feel. The elegance of the creations made of Tundra Sheepskin will be evident to all whom behold them. The skins will average 5 to 6 sq. ft.
99260- 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)
**Snow White Deerskin**
Our very best boasts a rich sueded side and a beautiful grain side. Native Americans and frontiersmen loved deerskin garments for their softness and their durability. Make handsome shirts, leggings and pouches. White deerskin has always been a popular choice for ceremonial and wedding dresses. These skins are from the same tanner as are our colored deerskins, but have undergone an extra finishing to brighten the white and smooth out blemishes and imperfections. Skins average 10 to 11 sq. ft.

**ITEM 9301-74** 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)

---

**Genuine Deerskin**
Fashionable garment deerskin is famous for its distinctive, delicate feel. Soft and supple in a perfect garment weight. Deerskin garments have a sophisticated charm and lasting beauty. These skins are processed from wild deer. Bullet and arrow holes will be present on some skins. Skins average 11 to 13 sq. ft.

**ITEM 9301** 2.5 to 3 oz. (1.0 to 1.2 mm)

---

**Genuine Gold Elkskin**
Elkskin hides are soft to the touch, yet rugged enough to last through rough use. The distinctive grain adds character to vests, jackets and western wear. Ideal for making American Heritage and buckskinning style attire, moccasins and accessories. These skins average 22 to 23 sq. ft.

**ITEM 9302-71** 4.5 oz. (1.8 mm)

---

Leather thickness is described in ounces - One ounce equals 1/64th (0.4 mm) of an inch in thickness
Rawhide

Rawhide has been used for centuries to make saddle trees, drumheads, shields, lamp shades, moccasin soles and many other projects. It also makes great thongs and laces. Rawhide is very rigid because it has not been tanned, only de-haired and cured. When soaked in water it becomes pliable, allowing it to be molded or shaped. During the drying process, rawhide shrinks, stiffens and generally retains whatever shape it was given.

Natural Rawhide Sides
These full grain sides have a translucent look and a smooth surface. Sides average 18 to 19 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9067-01</td>
<td>Rawhide Sides</td>
<td>4 to 6 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Cream Rawhide Sides
Full grain sides are an opaque cream color and have a smooth surface. Sides average 18 to 19 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9069-01</td>
<td>Cream Rawhide Sides</td>
<td>4 to 6 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rawhide Bends
These opaque, cream colored bends are ideal for craft projects, as well as, drumheads, buckskinning gear and more.

Double Bends
Rawhide split double bends, with a textured surface, average 11 to 12 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9097-00</td>
<td>Double Bends</td>
<td>2 to 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Single Bends
Rawhide split single bends, with a textured surface, average 6 to 7 sq. ft.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>9097-01</td>
<td>Single Bends</td>
<td>2 to 4 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pre-Cut Rawhide Strings
Straight stripped rawhide strings. 1/4" x 48" (6.3 mm x 1.2 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4482-04</td>
<td>Pre-Cut Strings</td>
<td>4 to 5 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rawhide Lace
Continuous length rawhide lace that is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins which have been de-haired and cured.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5003-01</td>
<td>Rawhide Lace</td>
<td>3/32&quot; x 20 yd. (2 mm x 18.2 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5003-02</td>
<td>Rawhide Lace</td>
<td>1/8&quot; x 20 yd.  (3 mm x 18.2 m)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5003-03</td>
<td>Rawhide Lace</td>
<td>5/32&quot; x 20 yd. (4 mm x 18.2 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rawhide Strips
Firm pre-cut strips. 1-3/4" x 42" (44 mm x 1.0 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Thickness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4480-00</td>
<td>Rawhide Strips</td>
<td>4 to 5 oz.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Add extra value to your projects with our quality Upholstery Hides

Black Zora Whole Hides
These soft and supple top grain cowhides offer you tremendous possibilities for upholstery, handbags and chaps. The distinctive pebble grain of this gorgeous leather acts to separate it from the other selections we offer. These hides average 48 to 50 sq. ft.
9389-99 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)

Torino Upholstery
Exceptionally clean hides have been selected to represent this quality line. If you are looking for a rich and luxurious appearance, look no further. These top grain hides have a semi-aniline finish with a waxy hand to provide a beautiful look and added years of protection against wear and soiling. Tanned primarily for upholstery use but also works well for garments, chaps and handbags. These hides average 48 to 50 sq. ft.
9391- 3 oz. (1.2 mm)

Why pay high prices for western themed furniture when you can create your own at a fraction of the cost? The popular berry concho is available in larger sizes from 2-1/2” - 4” (64 - 102 mm). See our complete selection of berry design conchos, as well as screwback adapters for application to furniture in this Buyers’ Guide section of Buckles and Conchos.
Make your investment last with regular treatments of oils and conditioner

**Assorted Color Upholstery & Chap Hides**
We buy these value priced Upholstery and Chap Hides as “odd lots”, meaning we get whatever colors (usually earhtones) the tannery has in that particular lot, therefore colors shown may not always be available. They were tanned for upholstery use, but are an ideal choice for chaps, garments, saddle seats and bags. Hides average 45 to 48 sq. ft.

9399-99 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm)

**Euro Distressed Upholstery Hides**
These premium, whole hides have been dyed with one color over another (darker over lighter) to create rich highlights and an “age-old” or “quite used” look. Average 48 to 50 sq. ft.

9390-43 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)

**Euro Upholstery and Chap Hides**
Premium, top grain, whole hides that are perfect for upholstery, jackets, chaps and bags. These supple hides offer durability and good yield as they average 48 to 50 sq. ft. per hide.

9390- 3 to 3.5 oz. (1.2 to 1.4 mm)

**Upholstery Tacks**, in Antique Brass plate. 3/4” (19 mm) long with a 1/2” (13 mm) diameter head. 100 Pack.

1401-10 Hammered
1402-10 Smooth

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Python Skins
First grade natural python with stark black and white contrasting marks. A great multi-purpose leather. Belly cut only. Average approximate size 7-1/2” to 8-1/4” (19 to 21 cm) wide by 90” to 96” (2.2 to 2.4 m). Not available in California or Australia. 9500-20

Hair-On Cowhides
You are guaranteed a true original with these “hair-on” cowhides. Each skin is unique and unrivaled as a dramatic accent on floors, walls and furniture. These large, sensational skins have natural color variations and range from 32 to 40 sq. ft. 9117-

Crocodile Print Veg Single Shoulders
These veg-tanned single shoulders have a deeply embossed gator print that will finish out beautifully with use of our #2800 Waterstain. Create the look of the real thing at just a fraction of the cost. Average size is 6 sq. ft. 9151-11 6 oz. (2.4 mm) and up
**Get creative with Embossed Leather**

---

**LEATHERS**

**Ostrich Grain Pigskin Splits**
Looks like the real thing but costs much less. Excellent for inexpensive, small personal accessories like billfolds, wallets, purses, key cases and portfolios. Splits average 14 to 15 sq. ft.

**9086-** 1.5 to 2 oz.  
(0.5 to 0.8 mm)

---

**Embossed Leather**

- **Ostrich Grain Pigskin Splits**
  - Looks like the real thing but costs much less. Excellent for inexpensive, small personal accessories like billfolds, wallets, purses, key cases and portfolios. Splits average 14 to 15 sq. ft.
  - **9086-** 1.5 to 2 oz.  
    (0.5 to 0.8 mm)

---

**Hair-On Calfskins**
High quality, tanned skins feature unique markings and limitless versatility. Great for wall, floor and furniture decorations or as punctuations to garments and fashion accessories. Each skin varies in design and averages 6 to 7 sq. ft.

**9118-**

---

**Alligator Grain Cowhide Splits**
Create projects with an exotic look at a fraction of the exotic price. Our embossed alligator grain cowhide is easy to work with, economical and resembles the real thing. Ideal for small projects, belts, handbags and more. Splits average 15 to 16 sq. ft.

**99088-** 2 to 2.5 oz.  
(0.8 to 1.0 mm)

---

**(-01) Black & White in varying patterns**

**(-02) Brown & White in varying patterns**

**(-03) Exotic in varying patterns**

**(-04) Brindle in varying patterns**

---

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Secure your Lining Leathers with adhesives found in our Leather Care, Adhesives & Color section

Pearl Capra Skin
Tanned from select goat skins, the suppleness of this naked finished leather lends itself to the creation of elegant accessories. This leather’s unique naked finish will allow you to dye them to the color of your choice. Create a uniquely colored leather that will give your creations a distinctive look by using our #2800 Professional Waterstains. These skins average 6 to 7 sq. ft. 99254-99 2.5 to 3 oz. (1 to 1.2 mm)

Natural Pigskin Lining (A)
One of our most versatile leathers. Its light weight makes it a good all-purpose lining leather for everything from book bindings to billfolds. It can even be tooled and dyed. These whole hides average 13 to 14 sq. ft. 9100-51 1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

Full Grain Pigskin Lining (B)
A pliable, durable, lightweight leather with a soft, smooth surface. Use as a garment leather or lining leather. Perfect for book binding and for covering picture frame mats. Skins average 16 to 18 sq. ft. 99134-  1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

Glazed Pig Splits (C)
This prized lining is ideal for a variety of projects. This split pigskin offers you a choice of a rich suede side or a glazed smooth side, both with a distinctive follicle appearance. Splits average 7 to 8 sq. ft. 9128-  1.5 oz. (0.6 mm)

Mission Grain Pigskin Lining (D)
A unique grained lining leather that’s priced for the budget-minded. But don’t let the low price fool you, it’s one of the finest lining leathers we have ever offered. Skins average 12 to 13 sq. ft. 9126-  1.5 to 2 oz. (0.6 to 0.8 mm)

#2 Black Mission Grain Pigskin Lining (E)
Our all time best selling lining leather in a #2 grade. It is good, usable leather for billfold insides and lining a multitude of leather projects. Splits average 4 to 5 sq. ft. 9127-98  1.5 to 2.5 oz. (0.6 to 1.0 mm)

Embossed Cloth Lining
Add a luxurious look and feel to your next project with this lining material. The pattern of small hides will add a designer’s touch to handbags, notebooks, binders, clutch purses and more. 36” x 56” (914 mm x 1.4 m). Available in Black (-01) or Brown (-02). 9134- 

Bag Stiffener
Our bag stiffener is a firm non-woven material that cuts and glues easily. Available in sheets measuring over 15 sq. ft. (approximately 44” x 50” - 1.1 x 1.2 m) for excellent yield, this stiffener is perfect as a filler glued into bags, belts, cases and more for added body. 9072-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Remnant Packs**
Assorted size and colored pieces of leathers
suitable for repairs, trim, applique and small projects.

**Latigo Remnants**
An equal mix of assorted lengths and widths of latigo lace and latigo remnants.
4425-01 1 lb. (454 g)

**Latigo Lace Pack**
Oil tanned latigo lace in assorted lengths, widths and colors.
4425-00 1/2 lb. (227 g)

**Sheepwool Remnant Pack**
Assorted pieces of sheep wool remnants. Great for applying dyes and finishes.
4717-01 4 oz. (113 g)

**Veg Tan Remnant Pack**
Small pieces of veg-tan leather for tooling practice or testing dyes and finishes.
99500-02 1 lb. (454 g)

**Premium Leather Trim Remnants**
5047-02 1 lb. (454 g)

**Premium Upholstery Remnants**
4998-59 1 lb. (454 g)

**Latigo Lace Pack**
Oil tanned latigo lace in assorted lengths, widths and colors.
4425-00 1/2 lb. (227 g)

**Sanded Steerhorn**
These 12” (305 mm) horns are perfect for powder horns. Ready to finish.
92070-00

**Natural Color Rabbit Skins**
There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, peace, pieces for fly fishing, trim on masks, lining for gloves, collars and cuffs on garments and more. Available in a variety of natural colors. Fur is approximately 3/4” (19 mm) in length.
9305-00

**EcoWeld™ Water Based Contact Adhesive**, an amazingly strong, water-based contact adhesive is ideal for bonding various types of leathers.

2532-01 3.4 fl. oz. (100 ml)
Top quality lacing for your projects

Superior Calf Lace

This is your best choice for lacing up your prized projects. Made from durable calfskin, our superior lacing provides the crafter with outstanding quality and dependability. It is a crafter favorite because of its perfect contour, extra-fine edges, uniform width and thickness. Use it for the double loop stitch technique and you’ll be totally amazed with its ease to lace and the beautiful results it provides. Available in spools only.

- 5006- 3/32” x 50 yd. (2 mm x 45.7 m)
- 5007- 1/8” x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)

Imperial Lace

This faux leather lace has so many possibilities for the hobbyist and reseller. You’ll have to see it laced up, on a finished project, to truly appreciate it. It’s difficult to tell this from the real thing, once it’s been laced or braided. It’s tough and can be easily spliced. The price is right and it makes your lacing task such a smooth operation. Available in spools only.

- 5100- 1/8” x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)

Tejas Pro-Lace

The strength of leather fibers bonded into the strongest, most versatile and uniform lace found anywhere. Pro-Lace, with an excellent grained surface, is ideal for all of your lacing needs like belts, billfolds, purses, jewelry and more. Available in spools only.

- 5104- 3/32” x 50 yd. (2 mm x 45.7 m)
- 5105- 1/8” x 50 yd. (3 mm x 45.7 m)

Rawhide Lace

Continuous length rawhide that is excellent for braiding, repair and craft projects. This is true rawhide cut from skins which have been de-haired and cured.

- 5003-01 3/32” x 20 yd. (2 mm x 18.3 m)
- 5003-02 1/8” x 20 yd. (3 mm x 18.3 m)
- 5003-03 5/32” x 20 yd. (4 mm x 18.3 m)

Tip:

Determining the Amount of Lace Needed

- Running Stitch: 1-1/2 times the distance to be laced.
- Whipstitch: 3-1/2 times the distance to be laced.
- Double Loop: 7 times the distance to be laced.

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Kodiak Lace**
Cut in our factory from our rugged Kodiak Oil-Tanned Sides, this durable lace can stand up to the toughest tests. It's perfect for jobs that are going to be regularly exposed to the elements. Makes a good choice for ranch work, boot/shoe laces, wind chimes, jewelry ideas, ball gloves and so much more. This lace will have a bit more stretch in it than our Premium Latigo Lace #5009. Available in two widths to best suit your needs. Available in spools only.

- **5075** - 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)
- **5076** - 1/4" x 36 ft. (6 mm x 10.9 m)
- **5077** - 1/8" x 72" (3 mm x 1.8 m)

**Kodiak Lace**

- **(-01) Black**
- **(-03) Tan**
- **(-02) Brown**

---

**Premium Latigo Lace**
This is the best latigo lace we offer because of its consistency and tanning process. Alum-tanned lace is denser, firmer and stronger than chrome-tanned lace. This premium grade lace offers maximum strength and minimal stretch. This is the type of lace used by manufacturers of sporting goods such as baseball gloves and lacrosse sticks. This lace is tanned to last for years. You will not be disappointed.

- Spools
  - **5009-01** - 1/8" x 25 yd. (3 mm x 22.9 m)
  - **5009-02** - 5/32" x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)
  - **5009-03** - 1/4" x 36 ft. (6 mm x 10.9 m)

- Hanks
  - **5010-01** - 1/8" x 72" (3 mm x 1.8 m)
  - **5010-02** - 5/32" x 72" (4 mm x 1.8 m)
  - **5010-03** - 1/4" x 72" (6 mm x 1.8 m)

**Premium Latigo Lace**

- **(01)** Black
- **(03)** Medium Brown
- **(04)** Tan

**Utility Latigo Lace**
This full grain latigo lace has the strength and durability needed for your craft projects. It will add a rustic look to bags, jewelry and hundreds of other projects you choose to complete with latigo lace.

- **5112** - 1/8" x 4 yd. card (3 mm x 3.6 m)
- **5111** - 1/8" x 50 ft. spool (3 mm x 15.2 m)

**Utility Latigo Lace**

- **(01) Black**
- **(03) Medium Brown**
- **(04) Tan**

---

**Perma-Lok™ Threaded Lacing Needles**
Solid brass. Threads in seconds. Easy to use and secures lace well.

**Perma-Lok™ Needle**
For use with 3/32" (2 mm) and 1/8" (3 mm) lace. (01)

**Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needle**
For use with 1/8" (3 mm), 5/32" (4 mm) and 1/4" (6 mm) lace. (02)

**Super Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needle**
Great for ball glove repair. Extra length provides more leverage. 5" (127 mm) long. For use with 1/8" (3 mm), 5/32" (4 mm) and 1/4" (6 mm) lace. (03)

**You May Also Be Interested In**

**Lace Hooks**
That are perfect for repair jobs as well as custom projects. Ideal for boots, moccasins, armguards and other projects. Available in Solid Brass (01) or Nickel over Brass (02). Attach with #1271 rivets or #1286 eyelets. Attachment holes are 3/16" (5 mm) diameter.

- **1234** - 10 Pack

---

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
EcoSoft Lace
This extremely durable microfiber lace is a terrific alternative to real suede leather lace. And what’s really amazing is that most people won’t be able to tell the difference between the two. Microfibers provide for a surprisingly strong lace and a super soft feel to the touch. This lace will serve well for a variety of projects including lacing for garments, jewelry, braiding and general crafts.

5029- 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.9 m)

Craft Strip Lace
Great for camps, craft classes and other groups! Kids love to make friendship bracelets, key rings and much more with this bright colored lace.

5902- 3/32" x 100 yd. spool (2 mm x 91 m)

Tejas Suede Lace
This is top quality suede lace. Add decorative leather lace to any project for a great feel and look. Suede lace has many uses, from American Heritage crafts to key chains, jewelry and more.

5014- 1/8" x 25 yd. spool (3 mm x 22.9 m)

Waxed Braided Cord
Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. Choose from 8 different exciting colors. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets.

11210- 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)
**2 mm Tejas Round Leather Lace**
This unique lace is cut from the center of the hide with a round bevel for uniformity. Perfect for creating jewelry and craft projects. Available in spools only. (Shown left to right), Black (-01), Brown (-02) and Natural (-04).

5050- 25 yd. spool (22.9 m)

---

**Deertan Lace**
Cut from our soft and supple Deertan Cowhide Sides, this gorgeous lace has a lot to offer from, buckskinner type garments, American Heritage projects, jewelry ideas to home décor projects. It has a beautiful grained top side and a sueded, fuzzy flesh side. Best suited for uses that don’t require a high tensile strength. Available in spools only. (Shown left to right), Black (-01), Gold (-03) and Saddle Tan (-04).

5071- 5/32” x 50 ft. (4 mm x 15.2 m)

---

**Tejas Waxed Thread**
A strong and durable thread that works great for hand sewing. Endless filament. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g).
1220-01 Black
1220-02 Brown
1220-03 White

---

**Waxed Nylon Thread**
Professional saddle stitching thread. Pure beeswax adds strength with a 35 lb. (15.9 kg) breaking point. 25 yd. spools (22.9 m).
1227-01 Black
1227-02 Brown
1227-03 White

---

**Waxed Nyltex Thread**
Ideal for hand stitching leather. 4 oz. spools (113.4 g).
56450-101 Black
56450-102 Brown
56450-103 White

---

**Nylon Thread**
Quality nylon thread, size Z-69 on 4 oz. spools (113.4 g).
56275-001 Black
56275-002 Brown
56275-003 White

---

**Waxed Linen Thread**
25 lb. (11.3 kg) breaking strength. 25 yd. spools (22.9 m).
11207-01 Black
11207-02 Natural
11207-03 Brown

---

**White Polyester Machine Thread**
Professional sewing machine thread. Pre-lubricated white polyester.
1 lb. spools (453.5 g).
3959-03 #207 Light
3959-04 #277 Medium
3959-05 #346 Heavy

---

**Sewing Awl Thread**
Great strength and consistency for hand stitching. Can also be rewound onto the #1204 Sewing Awl Reels (page 27). 4 oz. spools (113.4 g). Waxed nylon.
1205-01 Black
1205-02 Brown
1205-03 White
1205-04 Natural

---

**Beeswax**
Used for filling cracks, edges, lacing and waxing thread. 1 oz. block (28.3 g).
2014-00

See our lacing and sewing books in our Books & Patterns section.
Artificial Sinew

**Round Sinew**
Great for spirit shields, spirit windows and dream catchers. Round cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool.
- **11208-00** Natural

**Flat Sinew**
Can be split down to the desired thickness like real sinew. Flat cord. 8 oz. (226.8 g) spool.
- **3610-00** Natural

**Braided Sinew**
Just like our regular sinew except a little wider because it's a 3-strand braid. Use on American Heritage projects or stitch up leathercraft projects.
- **3613-00** 1/8” x 20 yds. (3 mm x 18.3 m)

Stitching Needles

**Harness Needles**
Round with blunt point.
- **1192-10** Size 0 Small
- **1192-13** Size 000 Large

**Glover’s Needles**
Sharp, three-sided needle for stitching garment leather.
- **1191-11** Size 1 Large
- **1191-13** Size 3 Small

**Stitching Needles**
Blunt needle with extra large eye makes hand stitching much easier.
- **1195-00** 10 Pack
- **1195-10** 100 Pack

**Machine Needles**
A needle for every need.
- **3789-21** Size 160
- **3789-22** Size 200
- **3789-23** Size 230

**S-Curved Sewing Needle**
Chisel point. Allows a firm grip for pushing through heavy materials.
- **11193-00**

**Lacing Needles**

**Lok-Eye™ (Hook-N-Eye) Needles**
Hold lace securely and takes seconds to thread. Takes up to 1/8” (3 mm) lace.
- **1194-00** 10 Pack
- **1194-10** 100 Pack

**2-Prong Lacing Needles**
Holds securely for fast, easy, almost effortless lacing. Crafted from steel.
- **1190-00** 10 Pack
- **1190-10** 100 Pack

**Perma-Lok™ Threaded Needles**
Solid brass. Threads in seconds.

**Perma-Lok™ Needle**
For use with 3/32” (2 mm) and 1/8” (3 mm) lace.
- **1193-01**

**Super Jumbo Perma-Lok™ Needle**
Extra length provides more leverage. 5” (127 mm) long.
- **1193-05**
Sewing Awl Kit
Includes one spool of thread, one heavy needle, wrench and instructions. Needle and wrench are stored in the hollow handle. Sews a lock stitch just “like a machine”.
1216-00

Sewing Awl Needles
1198-05 Size 5 Fine
1198-08 Size 8 Heavy

Sewing Awl Thread Reels
Replacement spool for #1216 Sewing Awl. Waxed nylon. 12-1/2 yds. (11.4 m) spools.
1204-

Flat Side Awl Haft
Features a flat side hardwood handle to decrease slippage in your hand during use. The flat side also prevents the awl from rolling off your workbench. Choose any of the six blades below for interchangeable use. The solid brass chuck screws down tight so you can lock your blade securely. Handle is 2-3/4” (79 mm) long. Blade not included.
3318-01

Awl Blades
Made from forged steel, these quality blades will provide years of service. Insert into the haft above and you’re ready to go.

Crafter® 4-in-1 Awl Set
Deluxe set features a hardwood handle and four styles of interchangeable blades (shown below). Includes two awl blades, one lacing fid blade and one scratch awl blade.
3209-00

Crafter® Pro Burnishing Awl
This 4-1/2” (114 mm) awl is designed to widen and/or burnish holes in your projects. The point is very sharp and is tapered for a wide variety of hole sizes. Use to make holes in thicker leather and scratch cutting guidelines.
3218-00

Stitching Awl with Blade
Features a hardwood handle and a permanently fixed, 1-1/4” (312 mm) blade.
31218-01

Crafter® Lacing/Stitching Fid
Stretch and enlarge holes in leather for thick lace or thread. It can be sharpened if needed. An indispensable tool that all leathercrafters should have.
3056-00

Crafter® Scratch Awl
Used to mark patterns and scribe lines. Sharp 2-1/2” (64 mm) blade. hardwood handle and brass ferrule.
3217-00
**Pro Stitching Groover Set**
This product design makes perfect sense. Unlike most groovers, this blade is on the same axis as the handle, providing better control and downward pressure on the blade. The chuck easily locks the blade firmly in place. More than just a groover, it also comes with a small modeling spoon for creasing or decorative borders. Groove width adjusts from 1/16” to 1-5/16” (2 to 33 mm).

88081-00

**Craftool® Overstitchers**
Can be used two ways. First, to mark the stitch spacing and second, press stitches to form a machine-sewn look. Available in 5, 6 and 7 holes per 1” (25 mm).

8079-05 Size 5
8079-06 Size 6
8079-07 Size 7

**Craftool® Spacer Set**
Comes with three removable spacing-overstitch wheels in three of the most popular sizes: 5, 6 and 7 holes per 1” (25 mm). Optional embossing wheels designed to fit this handle are shown on page 39.

8091-00

**Craftool® Freehand Stitching Groover**
This groover has no guide. You can cut grooves, straight or curved, anywhere on your project, not just along the edge.

88074-11

**Craftool® Adjustable Groover**
Designed to measure and gouge grooves in one step. Width adjusts from 1/16” to 3/4” (2 to 19 mm). Hardwood handle and metal ferrule.

8074-00

**Wing Divider**
Plots and measures curves. Set screw locks into position. Ideal for scribing arcs, gauging and dividing lines. 6” (152 mm) long and up to 4-3/8” (111 mm) span.

3607-00

**Right-Hand Sewing Palm**
This sewing palm makes hand stitching jobs go much faster. It has a dimpled metal insert for pushing needles through leather so fingers won’t get sore. For right-handed craftsmen.

3944-00

Lots of helpful books available in our Books & Patterns section
Finishing your projects with a durable and uniform looking stitch has never been so easy with all the right tools. Use these hand-stitching sets for sewing leather, canvas, vinyl and plastics.

**Basic Handstitching Set**

Set Contains:
- 10... Harness Needles
- 1.... 25 Yards Waxed Thread
- 1.... Overstitch Wheel

11190-00

**The Original Stitching Horse**

Heavy duty and dependable best describe this tool that virtually offers you a helping hand. Designed from a centuries old concept, this model features a wooden “turn-key” that requires little effort to hold and release your project. 2-1/4" (57 mm) jaws are covered in leather to prevent scarring of your projects. Built with durable Malaysian Oak to last a lifetime. The 16-5/8" (422 mm) long base provides plenty to sit on to ensure a firm and stable work station. The base measures 3-13/16" wide (97 mm) and is 14-3/4" tall (375 mm). Base swivels to provide the best working angle. Heavy duty hardware is included, some assembly required.

3133-00

**Deluxe Handstitching Set**

This set has everything needed to have you sewing like a pro. Learn dozens of hand stitching tips by master craftsman Al Stohlman. Set contains:
- 10... Harness Needles
- 3..... 25 Yards Waxed Thread
- 1..... Overstitch Spacer Set
- 1..... Beeswax

11191-00

**Lacing and Stitching Pony**

Finish projects faster using our lacing pony. Holds the item firmly in place so you can use both hands for lacing or sewing. Lacing pony stands 15-1/2" (394 mm) tall with locking wing-nut to securely hold projects in its 3" (76 mm) grip.

3132-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Hand Chisel Pliers
This premium quality chisel tool is made to last for years. With its padded handles and durable spring, these pliers feel terrific in your hands and offer a very fluid punching operation. Extra sharp chisel teeth ensure an easy punch motion every time. Pliers are essential when working on projects that can’t be laid out flat for punching. These pliers have a inside reach of 1/2” (13 mm) and are available in two different teeth sizes.

Diamond Hole Chisel Set
Punch perfect holes every time when sewing your projects. Keep three sizes of chisels in easy reach with this convenient multi-size set. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent corrosion and provide wear resistance. Set includes one handle and ten interchangeable tips having diamond shaped punches with 3/32” (2 mm), 1/8” (3 mm) and 5/32” (4 mm) spacing. For best results use with the Professional Cutting Board #3465-00 or Poly Cutting Boards #3464-00.

Thonging Chisel Set
This thonging chisel set is crafted from tempered steel. Professional model set includes thonging chisel tubes to punch 1/16” (1.5 mm), 3/32” (2.3 mm) and 1/8” (3.1 mm), slits, one and three prong chisel for each size slit and an easy change handle. Six tools in one.
**Pro Line Chisels**
Made from 41xx steel, these chisels have incredible strength and toughness due to the case hardening process after the chisels are formed. Beautifully finished with a black electrophoresis coating to prevent surface corrosion and provide wear resistance. Listed measurements are teeth size. Used with our Professional Cutting Board #3465-00, these elite chisels will perform like a charm and provide you with years of use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chisel Size</th>
<th>Teeth Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88040-01</td>
<td>1-Prong</td>
<td>5/64&quot; (2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88040-04</td>
<td>4-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88040-08</td>
<td>8-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88040-14</td>
<td>4-Prong Angle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diamond Stitching Chisels 5/32" (4 mm)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chisel Size</th>
<th>Teeth Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88042-01</td>
<td>1-Prong</td>
<td>5/32&quot; (4 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88042-13</td>
<td>3-Prong Angle</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lacing Chisels 5/32" (2 mm)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chisel Size</th>
<th>Teeth Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88043-00</td>
<td>1-Prong</td>
<td>3/32&quot; (2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88044-02</td>
<td>2-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88044-04</td>
<td>4-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88044-06</td>
<td>6-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lacing Chisels 1/8" (3 mm)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chisel Size</th>
<th>Teeth Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88045-02</td>
<td>2-Prong</td>
<td>1/8&quot; (3 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88045-04</td>
<td>4-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88045-06</td>
<td>6-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Diamond Stitching Chisels 3/32" (2 mm)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chisel Size</th>
<th>Teeth Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>88046-02</td>
<td>2-Prong</td>
<td>3/32&quot; (2 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88046-04</td>
<td>4-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88046-06</td>
<td>6-Prong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craftool Pro Rotary Punch**
Hand forged, solid steel, known world wide for durability and performance. The only rotary punch you will ever need. Punch includes six replaceable tubes, numbers 0-1-2-3-4 and 6.

**Deluxe Rotary Punch**
Crafted from fine steel and cushioned with non-slip plastic handle grip covers make this rotary punch easy to use. Punch includes six replaceable tubes, numbers 0-1-2-3-4 and 6.

**Replacement Tubes**
Tubes fit #3230 and #3240 punches. 3798-

**Economy Rotary Punch**
Our best seller for the budget minded. Pressed steel frame with six tubes that will fill most of your leatherscraft needs at an affordable price. Non-replaceable tubes, numbers 2-3-4-5-7 and 8.

**Replacement Tubes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>9/64&quot; (3.5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>11/64&quot; (4.3 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>13/64&quot; (5.1 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hand Sewing Punch**
Anyone that works with lightweight leather will want to add this unique tool to their workshop. This stainless steel punch is pure quality. So easy to use and it feels so good in your hand. Punches clean holes every time in five different sizes in the thinnest of leathers. Recommended for leather thickness of 0.5 to 4 oz. (0.2 to 1.6 mm).

Shop in person or order by phone, fax or web - store list inside back cover
**Pro Perforator Punch Tool**
Perforated leather designs are the latest trend in finished leather goods. Create your own unique designs with our precision made 7 x 7 Holes Punch. 1.2 mm interchangeable tubes are easily moved about to provide all kinds of options for patterns. Tool also enables you to create letters using the included alphabet pattern for proper tube placement. Other patterns include numbers, heart, cross, peace sign, arrow, diamonds and more. Use with lightweight fashion belts, satchels, garments and more. Use with lightweight fashion belts, satchels, garments and more. Tool is recommended for leather up to a thickness of 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm). For best results, always use on the proper surface like the #3465-00 Professional Cutting Board or the #3464 Poly Cutting Board. Forty-nine tubes included.

**8053-00**

**Replacement Tube**
8053-01  1.2 mm. 3 Pack

**9-In-1 Perforator Punch**
Talk about a time saver, this is it. Whether you’re adding bling or a braided lace look to a belt, this is a time saving tool you are going to absolutely love. The 2 mm tubes can be set up however you wish within the pattern of nine holes. An application of beeswax on the tubes will require less effort when removing this punch from leather. For best results, use on the proper punching surface. Comes with nine interchangeable punch tubes.

**8054-00**

**Replacement Tube**
8054-12  2 mm

**Craftool® Four-In-One Punch**
Punches 3/32” (2 mm) holes quickly and evenly in up to 3 to 4 oz. (1.2 to 1.6 mm) leather. Top quality with steel tubes.

**3052-00**

**Craftool® Four-In-One Punch Replacement Tube**
3053-00

**Mini Punch Set**
Tempered, chrome plated steel handle. The most used sizes of tubes for snaps, rivets, belts, eyelets, etc. Contains tube sizes 0 through 5. (Replacement Tubes #3798 are available.)

**3003-00**

**Maxi Punch Set**
Tempered, chrome plated steel handle. Larger tubes are used for grommets, eyelets, etc. Includes sizes 6 through 10 and 12.

**3004-00**

**Oval Punch Set**
This six-piece oval set is a “must-have” set for anyone working with straps and belts of any size. Set includes one handle with six interchangeable tubes.

**3005-00**

**Assorted Shapes Filigree Punch Set**
This set can be used for a variety of projects, including handbags, cases and belts. Use as a “see-thru” punch on belts, headbands and wristbands or adhere a contrasting piece of leather behind the “cut-out” for a more striking appearance. For best results, use on a proper cutting surface. Includes one handle and six interchangeable punch tubes. Designs shown above.

**3006-00**

Always use Punches on the proper surface to extend their life and keep them sharp
**Craftool® Round Hole Drive Punches**

Heavy duty punches that automatically clean punched leather out the side of the barrel so there's never any clogging. Extra long for comfortable and secure grip. (See size reference chart below.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#3777-03</th>
<th>#3779-05</th>
<th>#3779-04</th>
<th>#3779-06</th>
<th>#3779-08</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 mm</td>
<td>3779-03</td>
<td>3779-05</td>
<td>3779-04</td>
<td>3779-06*</td>
<td>3779-08*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 mm</td>
<td>3777-03</td>
<td>3779-05</td>
<td>3779-04</td>
<td>3779-06*</td>
<td>3779-08*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>3777-04</td>
<td>3779-06</td>
<td>3779-07</td>
<td>3779-08*</td>
<td>3779-08*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>3777-06</td>
<td>3779-06  *</td>
<td>3779-07*</td>
<td>3779-08*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>3777-08</td>
<td>3779-08  *</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12 mm</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craftool® Oval Punches**
The best punch to use for belts and straps or a project that uses a buckle.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#3778-05</th>
<th>#3778-07</th>
<th>#3778-09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5/32&quot; x 7/32&quot;</td>
<td>3778-05</td>
<td>3778-07</td>
<td>3778-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/16&quot; x 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>3778-07</td>
<td>3778-09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/8&quot; x 5/32&quot;</td>
<td>3778-09</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Professional Cutting Board**

This is the same type of board that is used with hydraulic die cutting systems and clicker swing arm machines in factories. Normally not sold to the public, this is your chance to purchase the best cutting surface you will ever own. Hydroma™ quality cutting pads are developed and processed in high-tech production facilities with first class raw materials. You will be totally impressed with the ease, clean cuts and performance of your punches. Ask for a demo next time you visit our store and see first-hand what this professional quality cutting surface has to offer.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#3465-00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; x 18&quot;</td>
<td>3465-00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Poly Cutting Boards**

These durable plastic boards provide an ideal surface for your cutting or punching needs. Protect your valuable tools by always having the proper surface underneath your leather.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#3464-01</th>
<th>#3464-00</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6&quot; x 6&quot;</td>
<td>3464-01</td>
<td>3464-00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>3464-01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Poundo Boards**

These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a quartz slab for tooling and stamping.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#3461-01</th>
<th>#3461-02</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; x 12&quot;</td>
<td>3461-01</td>
<td>3461-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>3461-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pro Strap End Punches
This high quality line of industrial grade punches will last you a lifetime. Get a clean and professional looking cut every time. Hand made in the USA, these solid steel punches are oversized to make centering quick and easy. To achieve the best results, we highly recommend the #3465-00 Professional Cutting Board. The Pro Cutting Board will require less effort and maintain the sharpness of the punch after repeated use. Available in three widths.

**Pointed**
- 3150-02 3/4” (19 mm)
- 3150-03 1” (25 mm)
- 3150-04 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Round**
- 3151-02 3/4” (19 mm)
- 3151-03 1” (25 mm)
- 3151-04 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Craftoo® Multi-Size Strap End Punch**
For a symmetrical and totally finished look. This punch will easily cut smooth, clean tips on all belts and straps up to 2” (51 mm) wide.

**Craftoo® English Point Strap End Punches**
These end punches are used to tip belts, straps and strips.
- 3198-02 3/4” (19 mm)
- 3198-03 1” (25 mm)
- 3199-01 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- 3199-02 1-3/4” (44 mm)

**Craftoo® Oblong Punches**
Our handy oblong punches are a “must” for any leather project with buckles.
- 31564-00 1/2” (13 mm)
- 31566-00 3/4” (19 mm)
- 31567-00 1” (25 mm)

**Craftoo® Heavy Duty Oblong Punches**
Hand-forged bag/oblong punches used by professional bag and strap manufacturers.
- 3120-01 1/2” (13 mm)
- 3120-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 3120-04 1” (25 mm)
- 3120-08 1-1/2” (38 mm)

*Always use punches on the proper surface to extend their life and keep them sharp*
**Spring Tension Shears**
Spring tension action, tempered steel blades easily cut light to medium weight leathers. Features soft grip handles and a safety lock.
3046-00

**Leather Scissors**
These 7” (179 mm) long economy scissors have super sharp, stainless steel blades for cutting lightweight leather or other material. The handles are extra large for comfort.
3047-00

**Bend Shears**
Looking for our best leather shears? This 11” (279 mm) long pair of shears is made of stainless steel that will allow you to cut leather with little effort. The plastic handles are bent for a better cutting angle, allowing your project making to go as easily as possible.
3045-00

**Crafcoo® Pro Super Shears**
The razor sharp edges allow these shears to cut through the heaviest leather with ease. These are professional quality shears that will last for years; the choice of pros.
3050-00

**Craftool® Sure Grip Shears**
Sharp, serrated edges and easy grip, vinyl handles on these shears make them a craftsman’s dream. They cut the heaviest of leather, evenly and easily. Made of heavy duty steel.
3048-00

**Leathercraft Tool Set**
Make leather projects from scratch with this set of tools. Contains a basic set of construction tools needed for pattern layout, cutting, skiving, punching lace holes, stitching holes, rivet and snap holes, edging, setting rivets and snap fasteners, plus a quartz slab. AGES 16+
55505-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

Check out our free instructional videos at tandyleatherfactory.com
HAND TOOLS

**Table Top Lace Cutter**
Cut your own lace, fringe, belts and braiding strips. Cuts in multiples of 1/8” (3 mm) up to 3” (76 mm) wide. Works best on firmer 3 to 5 oz. (1.2 to 2.0 mm) leathers.

3112-00
Replacement Blades
3061-00 5 Pack

**Craftool® Lace Maker**
Save money by cutting your own lace, shoestrings or braids. Cuts 1/8” (3 mm) or 3/16” (5 mm) strips from leathers up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm) weight. Includes 1 blade.

3784-00
Replacement Blades
3002-00 10 Pack
3002-20 1000 Pack

**Australian Strander**
Legendary and exceptional, cast steel, chrome-plated strander has solid brass parts. Adjusts to cut lace, thongs and strips up to 1/2” (13 mm) wide. Indispensable for tack and leather shops.

3082-00
Replacement Blades
3002-00 10 Pack
3002-20 1000 Pack

**AL STOLHMAN BRAND**

Every leather craftsman has a favorite knife that they use for much of their cutting and skiving. Choosing a quality knife that they can keep in good working order will make any job easier. The Al Stohlman Brand of knives are a great choice.

To help keep all of your leather working tools in top condition, add a copy of the #61960-00 Leathercraft Tools by Al Stohlman to your library.

**Straight Trim Knife**
Ideal for general leather work. Can be used for cutting and skiving. 2-3/4” (70 mm) blade with a 4” (102 mm) handle.

35013-00

**Large Round Knife**
4-3/8” (111 mm) wide blade with a 3-3/8” (86 mm) handle.

35014-00

**Leather Strop**
Regularly stropping your swivel knife blades and cutting knives will ensure you maintain the sharpest edge for the best performance of your investment. The strop is easy to use and helps align the micro-edge of any blade. The strop is 10-3/4” (273 mm) with a 5-1/2” x 1-5/8” (140 x 41 mm) leather strop on both sides. One side is the grain side (smooth) and the other side is the flesh side (rough). With the application of Jeweler’s Rouge, the rough side will provide more abrasion than the smooth side.

3325-00

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

Leathercraft Tools, helps you with the proper selection, use and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers and many other leathercraft tools. 98 pages.

61960-00
**Easy Grip Rotary Cutter**
Contoured handle design with soft cushion for comfortable holding. Safety guard on blade section. The convenient locking device, at the finger tip, is easy to manage. The rotary cutter is well suited to use on leather, paper and fabric.

3042-00  
Replacement Blade
3043-00

**Angled Utility Knife**
Excellent, all-purpose utility knife for cutting even the heaviest leather. Specially designed angle lets you clearly see what you are cutting. Contoured handle ensures a positive grip for maximum cutting control. Includes one blade.
3953-00  
Replacement Blades
3061-00  5 Pack

**Precision Craft Knife**
Surgical steel blade, great for trimming, applique, layout and work in tight areas requiring detail in workmanship. Includes one blade and protective cap for storage.
3031-00  
Replacement Blades
3033-00  5 Pack

**Industrial Knife Set**
Master craftsman knife set. Custom turned 3-3/4” (95 mm) with walnut handle, solid brass jaws and ferrule for years of corrosion free use. Includes: #9 blade: 5/16” x 2-1/4” (8 x 57 mm) deep curve, 7/8” (22 mm) (radius, narrow point) and #11 blade: 5/16” x 2-1/4” (8 x 57 mm) straight grind on slanted edge.
3595-00  
#9 Blades
3596-09  3 Pack

**Poly Cutting Boards**
These durable plastic boards provide an ideal surface for your cutting or punching needs. Protect your valuable tools by always having the proper surface underneath your leather.
3464-01  6” x 6”  (152 x 152 mm)
3464-00  12” x 12”  (305 x 305 mm)

**Profession Cutting Board**
This is the same type of board that is used with hydraulic die cutting systems and clicker swing arm machines in factories. Normally not sold to the public, this is your chance to purchase the best cutting surface you will ever own. Hydroma™ quality cutting pads are developed and processed in high-tech production facilities with first class raw materials. You will be totally impressed with the ease, clean cuts and performance of your punches. Ask for a demo next time you visit our store and see first-hand what this professional quality cutting surface has to offer.
3465-00  12” x 18”  (305 x 457 mm)

**Poundo Boards**
These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a quartz slab for tooling and stamping.
3461-01  12” x 12”  (305 x 305 mm)
3461-02  12” x 24”  (305 x 610 mm)
**Craftool® Deluxe Leather Splitter**
This is one of the finest bench splitters manufactured today. When you see the plate steel construction of this splitter, you will know that it is ready for a lot of use. The 6" (152 mm) blade makes it great for skiving straps to a consistent thickness or just thinning down the ends for a buckle. Adjustments will let you set it to get the same results every time.

3795-00

**Craftool® Draw Gauge**
Aluminum handle draw gauge. Professional model tool for cutting up to 4" (102 mm) wide strips and straps. Polished head and pre-marked measurements on slide.

3084-00

*Replacement Blade*
3085-02

**Safety Beveler**
A dependable and reliable standby. Shaped to prevent cutting too deeply. Skives leather smoothly and easily. One blade included.

3001-00

*Replacement Blades*
3002-00 10 Pack
3002-20 1000 Pack

**Craftool® Strip & Strap Cutter**
Professionally designed tool for cutting strips up to 4" (102 mm) wide. Two cross bars firmly hold any weight leather for perfect cuts every time. One blade included.

3080-00

*Replacement Blades*
3081-00 5 Pack

**Craftool® High-Tech Leather Splitter**
The ultimate, low cost way to split your own leather. Our economical splitting machine adjusts precisely, and the 4-3/4" (121 mm) blade provides uniform thickness. Bolts to workbench. 6" x 3-1/4" x 4-7/8" (152 x 83 x 124 mm).

3790-00

**Super Skiver**
The easiest hand skiving tool to use. Features heavy duty construction that is perfect for skiving. It has a contoured handle for a perfect grip and easy blade replacement. Three blades included.

3025-00

*Replacement Blades*
3002-00 10 Pack
3002-20 1000 Pack
Craftool® Spacer Set System
Comes with three removable spacing-overstitch wheels in three of the most popular sizes: 5, 6 & 7 holes per inch. Optional embossing wheels, shown by the pattern they produce, are designed to fit this handle.

Craftool® Embossing Wheels
1/4" (6 mm) wheels fit handle shown above.

Craftool® Adjustable "V" Gouge
Ideal for gouging fold lines and more. Adjusts to any depth in seconds. Contoured wood handle.

Craftool® Adjustable Creaser
For parallel lines, inside borders, decorative work and more. Adjusts quickly from a fine line to 5/16" (8 mm) wide.

Craftool® Keen Edge Bevelers “Old #126”

Craftool® Edge Bevelers
Bevels and rounds off edges of leather. The larger the size, the more leather removed.
Glass Burnisher
This specially beveled glass is ideal for preparing your leather for carving. Used for years by many avid leathersmiths. Simply case your leather normally and then drag the glass across the grain side of the leather. This action will compress the leather grain, thus providing for better cuts and uniform coverage of dyes and finishes. Also used by bookbinders to help form and crease their leather.
8120-00

Creasers
Made of real bone and horn, these creasers can make a big difference when assembling your leather projects. Creasers have many uses: smoothing, creasing, forming leather, adhering cemented leathers, burnishing edges, etc. An indispensable tool for making holsters and cases. The #61960-00 Leathercraft Tool book teaches the proper technique for use of these tools.

Pointed Bone Creaser
8” (203 mm) long with a slight bow in the shape. Pointed for easy use in tighter areas.
8117-01

Horn Creaser
5-1/2” (140 mm) long with an indentation on the wider end to assist with edging.
8118-01

Multi-Size Wood Slicker
You’ll love this tool for burnishing your projects. This tool is ideal for those small curved areas that are often hard to reach. You have four width choices and a long handle to make your burnishing easier. Either end of the tool can be used for ‘pushing out’ leather when doing carving with embossing.
8121-00

Craftool® 3-In-1 Bone Folder-Creaser-Slicker
Burnishes both 3/32” (2 mm) and 1/8” (3 mm) edges. Made from durable nylon with removable head.
8116-00

Craftool® Nylon Edge Slicker
Bevel, dampen edges with Gum Tragacanth #2620-01 and rub with the slicker for a professional edge. Adapts to an electric drill for faster results.
8122-00

Craftool® Border Tool
Fast and easy way to carve perfect borders that must be “just right”. Carves widths up to 1-1/2” (38 mm). Fits 3/8” (10 mm) swivel knife blade.
3204-00

Cork Back Non-Skid Ruler
Non-skid cork backing protects surfaces from scrapes and stays in place. Made from durable stainless steel with etched on standard and metric rule. 12” x 1-1/4” (305 x 32 mm).
3606-00

Steel Square
Black tempered steel square with easy to read numbers. 12” x 8” (305 x 203 mm) size.
3608-00

Leather Rougher
This tool has several purposes. Use it to help remove old finishes from leather, to rough up leather cosmetically for a unique look and to prep leather to get the best bond when using cements.
56595-01

Leather Rougher Refill
Refill 8-1/2” (216 mm) long. 1” x 2-1/2” (25 x 64 mm) pad working surface.
56596-00

Check out our free instructional videos at tandyleatherfactory.com
Craftool® Pro Swivel Knives
When you are looking to upgrade the quality of your swivel knife, the Craftool® Pro is the one to choose. This stainless steel swivel knife is designed for a lot of regular use. The ball bearing swivel makes the contoured yoke turn smoothly, making it the perfect choice for the professional leather craftsman. The Craftool® Pro swivel knife is adjustable in length and available in two popular sizes to cover a wide variety of carving. Choose from a 1/2” (13 mm) diameter barrel with a 3/8” (10 mm) wide hollow ground blade or a 3/8” (10 mm) diameter barrel with a 1/4” (6 mm) wide angle detail blade.

82009-01 Small 3/8” (10 mm)
82009-02 Large 1/2” (13 mm)

Craftool® Deluxe Adjustable Swivel Knife
Chrome-plated knife adjusts to a custom fit. Includes 3/8” (10 mm) straight blade.
8002-00

Craftool® Non-Adjustable Swivel Knife
Non-adjustable 2-1/4” (57 mm) long chrome-plated handle. Includes a 3/8” (10 mm) straight blade.
8000-00

Ergo Handle Swivel Knife
Ergonomically designed to provide improved tool comfort, provide slip resistance and reduce grip force. The yoke’s height is adjustable to properly fit your hand. Knife comes with an interchangeable 3/8” (10 mm) straight blade.
8004-00

Craftool® Ceramic Blades
These polished ceramic swivel knife blades glide smoothly through leather.
8026-00 1/4” (6 mm) Angle
8027-00 1/4” (6 mm) Filigree

Craftool® Steel Angle Blades
Versatile swivel knife blades for carving delicate figures. Angle blades make precise detail cuts easier.
8014-00 1/4” (6 mm) Filigree
8018-00 1/4” (6 mm) Angle

Craftool® Steel Hollow Ground Blades
These swivel knife blades are for decorative work that features bold cuts.
8015-00 3/8” (10 mm) Hollow Ground
8019-00 1/4” (6 mm) Hollow Ground

Craftool® Keen Edge Sharpening Guide
Keeps your swivel knife blade in the proper position and at the correct angle to give you sharper edges.
88118-00

Leather Strop
Regularly stropping your swivel knife blades and cutting knives will ensure you maintain the sharpest edge for the best performance of your investment. The strop is easy to use and helps align the micro-edge of any blade. The strop is 10-3/4” (273 mm) with a 5-1/2” x 1-5/8” (140 x 41 mm) leather strop on both sides. One side is the grain side (smooth) and the other side is the flesh side (rough). With the application of Jeweler’s Rouge, the rough side will provide more abrasion than the smooth side.
3325-00

You may also be interested in
White Jewelers Rouge, works into leather for a strop to help retain that extra fine edge on all your swivel knife blades and cutting knives.
3323-00
**Craftool® Pro Modeling Tools**
Ergonomically designed to provide more comfort and better control. Choose from seven different styles to suit your specific needs. 6” (152 mm) long.

- **Fine/Small Round Spoon** for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks. 8039-01
- **Medium/Large Round Spoon** for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks. 8039-02
- **Medium/Large Pointed Spoon** for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks. 8039-03
- **Small/Large Ball** is the perfect tool for embossing. 8039-04
- **Small/Large Undercut** is for beveling and outlining. 8039-05
- **Point/Stylus** works for all your transfer needs. 8039-06
- **Extra large ball and cone** for embossing larger areas. 8039-07

**Craftool® Hair Blade Tool**
Features a fine hair blade on one end and a coarse hair blade on the other end. Easy-grip, knurled handle is designed to allow changing of blades for use with any swivel knife blade. Impressions shown at 100% actual size. 88013-00

**Tracing Film**
Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20” (508 mm) wide.
3500-00 1 yd. (914 mm)
3500-10 10 yds. (9.1 m)

**Printable Tracing Sheets**
Talk about a time saver, this is a big one. Plus, it’s much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on your computer printer with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2” x 11” (216 x 279 mm).
3503-00 Pack of 6
Poly Cutting Boards

Poly Mallets
Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won’t damage your tools. They wear like iron!
- 3301-03 Medium
- 3301-04 Large

Wooden Mallet
This mallet has a delicate touch. Lightweight and tough enough to get the job done.
- 3446-00

Poly Head Mauls
We’ve designed these mauls to be the most durable, most comfortable mauls you will ever use. The base construction is solid stainless steel. The contoured leather handle provides an excellent grip while cushioning the blows. We recommend these for use with any of our punches. You can depend on the nylon head that will stand up to heavy-duty use for years to come. Overall length is 7-3/4” to 10” (197 to 254 mm).
- 35060-01 Small
- 35060-02 Medium
- 35060-03 Large

Deluxe Quartz Slab
Provides the perfect foundation for tooling leather, or underneath a Poly/Poundo Board when using leather punches. Color could vary.
- 32288-00 12” x 12” x 1-3/16” (305 x 305 x 30 mm)

EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE

Rawhide Mallets
Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool.
- 3300-03 Medium
- 3300-04 Large

Al Stohlman Brand® Mallet
Precision made and balanced to help reduce stress and fatigue so you can stamp and tool for hours. The base is solid stainless steel while the handle is contoured leather providing excellent comfort and grip. Durable nylon head stands up to the heaviest use. 7-1/2” (191 mm) long, 2-1/2” (64 mm) striking surface.
- 35004-10

Poly Cutting Boards
These durable plastic boards provide an ideal surface for your cutting or punching needs. Protect your valuable tools by always having the proper surface underneath your leather.
- 3464-01 6” x 6” (152 x 152 mm)
- 3464-00 12” x 12” (305 x 305 mm)

Poundo Boards
These rubber boards can be used with blades when cutting leather and for sound and shock absorption when used under a quartz slab for tooling and stamping.
- 3461-01 12” x 12” (305 x 305 mm)
- 3461-02 12” x 24” (305 x 610 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Belts make terrific gifts and offer lots of opportunities for resellers.

You may also be interested in Natural Cowhide Strips, for superior strength, durability and beauty in making leather belts and straps for guitars, rifles and luggage. Many sizes to choose from. See our selection in the Belts, Buckles & Conchos section of this Buyers’ Guide.

**Speedy’s Embossing Machine**

Produce embossed belts and straps with crisp, deep detail up to 2” (51 mm) wide. Front and rear adjustable strap guides keep straps aligned. This is a great money maker for resellers. Hand operated, portable and weighs under 14 lbs. (6.3 k). Includes safety shield and assembly instructions. The durable cast aluminum construction will give many years of quality use. Hardware for securing to work surface not included. Embossing rolls sold separately.

**3800-00**

**Embossing Rolls**

Embossing rolls are cast in durable brass/bronze. All embossing rolls fit #3800 Embossing Machine.

**ITEM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Actual Roll Width</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3815-00</td>
<td>Wildlife Basketweave</td>
<td>15/16” (24 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3812-00</td>
<td>Horse and Floral</td>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3810-00</td>
<td>Basketweave</td>
<td>1-1/8” (29 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3844-00</td>
<td>Basketweave</td>
<td>1-1/8” (29 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3820-00</td>
<td>Rope</td>
<td>3/16” (5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3841-00</td>
<td>Barbed Wire</td>
<td>1/4” (6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3823-00</td>
<td>Celtic</td>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3826-00</td>
<td>Geometric</td>
<td>1-1/8” (29 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3827-00</td>
<td>Steampunk</td>
<td>1-1/8” (29 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

**Natural Cowhide Strips**, for superior strength, durability and beauty in making leather belts and straps for guitars, rifles and luggage. Many sizes to choose from. See our selection in the Belts, Buckles & Conchos section of this Buyers’ Guide.
**Craftool® Pro Stamps**

Whether you are a professional leather craftsman or simply want to upgrade your collection of tools, Craftool® Pro is the brand to look for. These hand-crafted stamping tools will help bring a new level of detail to your carvings the first time you use them. They are made from matte stainless steel so they will stand up to the demands of daily use and still give you a crisp and clean impression every time. Each tool goes through a 15 to 20 step crafting process, and then is individually packaged with a leather stamping of the tool impression and a final quality stamp of approval. Craftool® Pro is clearly the best value in leather stamping tools available today. When referring to price list, use #82100-.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bar Grounders</th>
<th>Steep Bevelers</th>
<th>Lifters</th>
<th>Center Shaders</th>
<th>Leaf Liners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Camouflage</th>
<th>Flower Centers</th>
<th>Thumbprints</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C2130 82130</td>
<td>J2370 B2371</td>
<td>J2380 B2381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2131 82131</td>
<td>J2371 B2371</td>
<td>P2610 B2611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2010</td>
<td>B2012</td>
<td>B2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mulefoot</th>
<th>Veiners</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>U2730 82730</td>
<td>U2732 82732</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U2734</td>
<td>V2765 82765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2766</td>
<td>V2775 82775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2776</td>
<td>V2784 82784</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2785</td>
<td>V2787 82787</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V2787</td>
<td>V2795 82795</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craftool® Pro Swivel Knives**

When you are looking to upgrade the quality of your swivel knife, the Craftool® Pro is the one to choose. This stainless steel swivel knife is designed for a lot of regular use. The ball bearing swivel makes the contoured yoke turn smoothly, making it the perfect choice for the professional leather craftsman. The Craftool® Pro swivel knife is adjustable in length and available in two popular sizes to cover a wide variety of carving. Choose from a 1/2” (13 mm) diameter barrel with a 3/8” (10 mm) wide hollow ground blade or a 3/8” (10 mm) diameter barrel with a 1/4” (6 mm) wide angle detail blade.

- **82009-01** Small 3/8” (10 mm)
- **82009-02** Large 1/2” (13 mm)
**Poly Head Mauls**

We’ve designed these mauls to be the most durable, most comfortable mauls you will ever use. The base construction is solid stainless steel. The contoured leather handle provides an excellent grip while cushioning the blows. We recommend these for use with any of our punches. You can depend on the nylon head that will stand up to heavy-duty use for years to come. Overall length is 7-3/4” to 10” (197 to 254 mm).

- **35060-01** Small
- **35060-02** Medium
- **35060-03** Large

**Deluxe Quartz Slab**

Provides the perfect foundation for tooling leather, or underneath a Poly/Poundo Board when using leather punches. Color on slab could vary.

- **32228-00** 12” x 12” x 1-3/16” (305 x 305 x 30 mm)

**EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE**

**Nastic**

Heavy-duty plastic block holds 36 tools, fits well in either hand. The design keeps your tools safe and handy. 7” x 1-1/2” x 1” (178 x 38 x 25 mm).

**Wooden Tool Rack**

Glass block will hold 97 tools. It features five large holes for tool handles and a groove across the top to hold pencils or molding tools. 3” x 5” (76 x 127 mm).

**EXTRA SHIPPING CHARGE**
STAMPS & ALPHA SETS

Get outstanding impressions every time with top quality Craftool® stamps

Crafter® Basic Seven Tool Set
Set includes swivel knife, mini screwdriver, plus the six basic tools used in most floral patterns. They feature heavy-duty construction and are precision made. AGES 8+
8170-00

Basic Stamping Set
This set has the same designs as the Basic Seven Tool Set, but cast from a less expensive metal. The lower price makes this set an ideal way to introduce youth groups to the world of leathercraft. Swivel knife sold separately. AGES 8+
8170-99

Iron Work
4-Piece Stamp Set
5/8" (16 mm) squares.
69030-00

Creative Stamping Set
This economically priced set has the most popular tools needed for stamping creative designs. Many designs require just one or two tools. This set also includes Easy Carve Knife with instructions and patterns.
46102-00

Crafter® Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set
69005-00

Crafter® Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set
69005-50

Crafter® Celtic 4-Piece Stamp Set
69015-00

Crafter® Mini Barbed Wire 4-Piece Stamp Set
69005-00

The Leather Craft Handbook
This book is a “must have” for the beginning leathercrafter. It includes transferring patterns, basic stamping, basic carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, setting hardware and belt making. By Tony and Kay Laier. 30 pages.
6009-00

Crafter® 5/32" (4 mm) Rope 4-Piece Stamp Set
69016-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Geometric Stamping Grid Craftware®
For use with 4-piece stamp sets and other geometric stamps.
76600-01

Geometric Lines 4-Piece Stamp Set
69031-00

Geometric Stamping Grid Craftware®
For use with 3-piece stamp sets and other geometric stamps.
76600-00

Craftool® Star, Rope & Barbed Wire
3-Piece Stamp Set
69006-00

Vintage 4-Piece Stamp Set
69032-00

Spiro 4-Piece Stamp Set
69033-00

Scroll 4-Piece Stamp Set
69034-00

Craftool® Geometric Dots 3-Piece Stamp Set
69008-00

Craftool® Star, Rope & Barbed Wire
3-Piece Stamp Set
69006-00

Chinese Character Set
Chinese characters, believed to be the oldest continuously used system of writing in the world, represents both sound and meaning. It includes handle. ROW 1: Gold, Bliss, Luck, Happiness, Prosperity, Wealth. ROW 2: Silver, Reward, Spring, Treasure, Fortune, and Longevity. All stamps shown at 100% actual size.
8149-00
**Native American Symbol Stamp Set**
Forty-three different symbols and a handle are included in this set. Each set includes a list identifying the name and meaning of each symbol.

©8160-00

**Geometric Designs Stamp Set**
Twelve intricate stamps with sharp details to test your creativity. Use by themselves or stack together to create eye-catching designs. Set includes handle.

8163-00

**Craftool® Floral Stamp Set**
Twelve delicately designed stamps add a beautiful touch to any project. Within the set are four pairs of matched designs that work well as "bookends". Handle included.

©8162-00

**Craftool® Celtic Stamp Set**
This intricately detailed set is a "must-have" for all fans of Celtic art. Use on projects as small as key chains or as large as shields. Combine the various stamps together for endless possibilities. Set includes twelve stamps and one handle.

©8161-00

For best results, always use a quartz slab with stamps
Craftool® Alphabet and Number Sets
These are the finest sets on the market today. There are literally thousands of these sets in use worldwide. Made from tough zinc for heavy duty, every day stamping of names and initials on all of your fine, handcrafted projects.

**Craftool® Lowercase Alphabet Stamp Sets**
Includes A-Z letters and handle.
8130-02 1/2” (13 mm)
8131-02 3/4” (19 mm)

**Craftool® Standard Number Stamp Sets**
Includes numbers and handle.
8136-00 1/2” (13 mm)
8135-00 3/4” (19 mm)

**Craftool® 1/2” (13 mm) Block Alphabet Set**
An easy to read, open, block style letter, with clean edges and smooth curves. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
8143-00

**Craftool® 3/4” Script Alphabet Set (19 mm)**
Add a very distinctive look to your projects with these letters. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
8139-00

**Craftool® 3/4” (19 mm) Leather Art Set**
For the look of hand-carved leather, use this special edition alphabet set. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
8145-00

**Craftool® 1/4” (6 mm) Alphabet & Number Set**
This is a combination set and is great for personalizing projects. Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9 and handle.
8137-00

**1/8” (3 mm) Alphabet & Number Set**
Includes letters A through Z, numbers 0 through 9, ampersand, @ and handle.
8137-10

**1/4” (6 mm) Number Set**
Bold and vivid block style numbers includes 0 through 9 and handle.
4904-00

**3/8” (10 mm) Alphabet Set**
This striking and open alphabet set includes A through Z and handle.
4907-00

**1/4” (6 mm) Alphabet Set**
Elegant alphabet characters feature clean, crisp edges. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
4903-01

**1/4” (6 mm) Alphabet Open Face Set**
Beautiful, open, outline letters emphasize space and lightness. Includes letters A through Z and handle.
4909-00

© Stamp Set
The @ stamp is available in eight different sizes ranging from 1/8” (3 mm) to 1” (25 mm). (#4905-00 and #8200-01 Stamp Handles required.)
8154-00

**Alphabet Accent Stamp Set**
We’ve made it easy to use our #8130-00 1/2” (13 mm) and #8131-00 3/4” (19 mm) alphabet stamps with languages around the world. This set includes 14 different accents and two different alphabet ligatures. The ligature stamps include upper- and lowercase. Stamps shown at 75% actual size. (#4905-00 and #8200-01 Stamp Handles required.)
8155-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**CrafTool® Hefty Handle**
The Hefty Handle spreads the mallet’s impact out over the stamp for more even impressions. Use with 3-D series and 3/4” (19 mm) to 1” (25 mm) alphabet stamps.
8197-00

**CrafTool® Spring-Loaded Stamp Handle**
Spring-loaded ball holds stamp in place. For 3-D series and 1/2” (13 mm) to 1” (25 mm) alphabet stamps.
8200-01

**CrafTool® Stamp Handle**
For #4900 series stamps, #8137-00 set and #8160-00 set.
4905-00

**CrafTool® Heavy Duty Ramfoot**
Stamp 2-D and 3-D Pictorial Stamps, 3/4” (19 mm) and 1” (25 mm) alphabet and numbers faster and evenly with this heavy duty tool. It spreads the pressure so you get crisp, clean impressions with fewer mallet blows. Use with #8200-01 handle (above) and #32418-00 Imprinting Machine (above right), each sold separately.
8198-00

**Imprinting Machine Set**
Our industrial quality imprinting machine is made with a solid steel main body for extra durability. This machine gives your arm and your mallet a rest by making it easy to do a wide variety of repetitive leatherwork. It makes clean, deep sharp impressions of 1/2” (13 mm) and larger alphabet and 3-D stamps. The set includes a Snap-In Ramfoot to assist with quick repetitive stamping, as well as Initial Plugs to adapt 1/2” (13 mm) alphabet stamps to machine.
32418-00

**Snap-In Ramfoot**

**Initial Plugs**

**Craftool® Storage Box**
Store and protect your Craftool® 2-D, 3-D and alphabet stamps with this handy box. There’s plenty of room for 26 of your favorite stamps and a handle.
8199-00

**Poly Mallets**
Polymer head mallets have minimal bounce for faster, easier stamping and won’t damage your tools. They wear like iron!
3301-03 Medium
3301-04 Large

**Rawhide Mallets**
Made of water buffalo rawhide on a contoured handle. An indispensable leathercrafting tool.
3300-03 Medium
3300-04 Large
2-D & 3-D Stamps
Our intricately detailed stamps speed your leatherwork and give it a top quality, professional look. You’ll be amazed at the details cast into these stamps. Great for resellers, less experienced leathercrafters and people of all ages. These stamps require a Hefty Handle #8197-00, Snap-In Handle #8200-01 or Imprinting Machine #32418-00. We highly recommend using the Imprinting Machine to get the clearest impression with the least amount of effort. When referring to price list, use #88300-.
Promote your name by proudly stamping your projects with a maker’s or custom design stamp. You will be amazed at the detail in this solid brass stamp mounted on a durable nylon handle. Handle is 5” (127 mm) long. Made to be used over and over again. Contact your local store to place order.

**Custom Maker’s Stamp**
Choose from three different border styles: simple, rope or barbed wire. Stamp offers room for two lines of information of your choice, top and bottom of oval. Stamped size is 1-5/16” x 7/8” (30 x 22 mm). (Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)

**Custom Design Stamps**
Custom logo and designs. Camera ready art must be submitted for approval before order is placed. (Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)

(Submitted artwork should not exceed space allowed by this box.)

**Stamps shown actual size.**
**Capri Handbag Kit**

This attractive bag has all kinds of room. Unique style allows bag to fan out featuring five roomy, interior pockets for those that like some organization with all their essentials. Bag also features two exterior pockets, including one with an ornamental flap and secure magnetic clasp. Measures 11-3/4" x 9" (298 x 229 mm) with an expandable gusset. Adjustable shoulder strap. All included leather parts are pre-cut and pre-punched from durable, milled cowhide. Kit includes all hardware, waxed thread, stitching needles, patterns and instructions. (#88042-01 5/32" [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel, #8100-00 Rivet Setter, and leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

44312-00

---

**Francesca Handbag Kit**

If you like simplicity, look no further. Roomy handbag is perfect for those that like a big open pocket. Durable turn clasp keeps bag secure. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, high polish clasp, bottom protectors, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. 11-3/8" x 9" (300 x 229 mm) with a gusset that tapers from 4-1/2" to 5" (114 to 127 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter, #8084-02 Domed Rivet Setter, #88041-01 1/8" [3 mm] Chisel and leather adhesive required for completion.) **AGES 16+**

44311-00

---

**Tina Handbag Kit**

Perfect for any occasion when you don’t want a bulky handbag. This stylish and compact purse holds all the essentials you need. With its removable shoulder strap, it can be carried on the shoulder, by hand or under the arm. Sturdy, oval turn-clasp ensures all your valuables stay safe. Gusset tapers from 1-1/2" (38 mm) to 1" (25 mm). Kit includes pre-punched and pre-cut leather parts, hardware, thread and needle, patterns and instructions. 6-1/8" x 3-3/8" (156 x 86 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 14+**

44363-00
**Sophia Handbag Kit**
Large, undivided interior offers plenty of room for all your essentials and some extras too. Unique design shows off a nicely finished liner on the upper interior of kit. Can be used as a handbag or as a shoulder bag with a perfect fit under your arm. Includes two interior pockets as well as two exterior pockets on the ends of the bag. Bag stays closed with a magnetic clasp. All included leather parts are pre-cut and pre-punched from durable, milled cowhide. 12” x 9-7/8” (305 x 251 mm) with a 5” (127 mm) gusset that tapers to 3-1/4” (83 mm). Kit includes rivets, rings, clasp, waxed thread, needles, patterns and instructions. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter and #8084-01 Domed Rivet Setter needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 44314-00

**Kimberley Handbag Kit**
Cut from durable, milled cowhide, this simply designed kit offers plenty of room. Heavily grained leather can be accent with dyes and stains or customized with a tooled design. The whip-stitched latigo lace adds an attractive handcrafted look. The bold front buckle is simply for accent, allowing the flap to stay secure with a magnetic clasp. The removable shoulder strap is adjustable. Bag measures 7.5” x 5.5” (191 x 140 mm) with a 3” (76 mm) gusset at its widest point. Kit includes all pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, waxed thread, stitching needles, patterns and instructions. (#88042-01 5/32” [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel, #8100-00 Rivet Setter and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 44315-00

**Magnolia Handbag Kit**
Here’s the perfect handbag for anyone that likes simplicity done big. The large interior of this handbag provides plenty of room for all your necessities when vacationing, day tripping or just running to the store. 5/8” x 35” (16 x 889 mm) shoulder strap stays secure on handbag with rivets and stitching. Dependable magnetic clasp ensures the flap stays closed and secure. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, lace, thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Measures 12-1/4” x 8-5/8” x 3” (311 x 219 x 76 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00, and leather adhesive for completion.) AGES 16+ 44300-00

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

**Bag Charm Kit.** Add some extra personality to all of your favorite handbags. Set comes with three different shapes and one leather strap with a spring snap and dee ring to hang on the outside of your handbag. Shapes are plain, allowing you to decorate as you wish. AGES 8+ 44301-00
LEATHERCRAFT KITS

**Vista Handbag Kit**
This petite handbag easily keeps everything within hands’ reach with a comfortable shoulder strap. Kit is completely pre-cut and pre-punched; ready to be tooled. Bold side lacing beautifully accents your tooled design. Top flap secures with an easy-turn gilt clasp. Lace, hardware, instructions and patterns included. 8-1/4” x 5-1/4” x 3-1/4” (210 x 133 x 83 mm). (#Perma-Lok® Needle #1193-05 needed to complete.) AGES 14+

44303-00

**Eva Handbag Kit**
This petite handbag is a perfect choice for school girls and for those that prefer a compact bag. Removable strap converts this into a belt bag with the reinforced belt slot on the backside. Flap stays secure with magnetic bag clasp. All parts are pre-cut and pre-punched from durable, milled cowhide. Kit includes all hardware, thread, stitching needle, patterns and instructions. 7-1/4” x 5-1/2” (191 x 140 mm) with a 2” (51 mm) gusset. (#1193-02 Jumbo Perma-Lok Needle, #88042-01 5/32” [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel and leather adhesive needed to complete). AGES 14+

44310-00

**Dash Handbag Kit**
Perfect for those quick trips requiring only the necessities. This cute purse is a great choice for the young ladies. Includes pre-punched tooling parts, lace, hardware, patterns and instructions. Handbag measures 4” x 5-1/2” x 2-1/2” (102 x 140 x 64 mm). (#Perma-Lok® Needle #1193-05 needed to complete.) AGES 14+

44365-00

**Mila Handbag Kit**
This compact design makes a fine, lightweight shoulder bag for any age. Cut from durable milled cowhide, it will last for years. Bag features one main interior compartment with two large exterior pockets. Bag contents stay secure with a narrow strap and button stud. Partially braided strap adds extra flair to the finished look. 7-3/8” x 8-1/8” (187 x 206 mm). Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, all hardware, waxed thread, stitching needles, patterns and instructions. (#1193-00 Rivet Setter, #0804-01 Domed Rivet Setter and #6112-00 Stud Anvil needed to complete.) AGES 16+

44310-00

**Bag Purse Liners**
Talk about a clever idea, this surely is one. This is a terrific idea for leather handbags that don’t have a fancy liner inside filled with convenient pockets. The nylon liner simply slips inside a handbag providing the user with a secure zipper pouch, numerous pockets, drawstring and a trigger snap to keep your keys always handy. It can easily be pulled from one handbag into another in just seconds. Two sizes to choose from that will fit most of our kits. The liner is reversible and makes for a nice little “necessities bag” when camping, boating, etc. Available in black only. AGES 16+

44300-01 Small 10-3/4” x 7” (273 x 178 mm)
44300-02 Large 12-3/4” x 8-1/2” (324 x 216 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

Lots of downloadable purse patterns available at LeathercraftLibrary.com
Leathercraft Kits

Countess Clutch Purse Kit
Featuring all leather parts and a beautiful, genuine brown leather, seven pocket liner. Two-pocket, snap coin purse keeps change handy. Clear view plastic separator. Folded size is 7-1/2” x 4” (191 x 102 mm). All parts pre-cut, pattern, instructions, needle and lace included. (Snap Setter #8057-00, Anvil #8056-00, Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 4318-02

Ashley Clutch Purse Kit
Use as a clutch purse or attach the removable strap and use as a shoulder bag. Includes checkbook and register holder, two-pocket zippered coin holder, six slots for credit cards, three photo slots and many pockets for currency and other items. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled leather interior, removable strap, hardware, leather lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 8” x 4-1/4” x 1-1/2” (203 x 108 x 38 mm) closed. (Line 20 Snap Setter #8057-00, Anvil #8056-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 44015-00

Revival Handbag Kit
This classic design features a large interior compartment with a zippered inside pocket to carry your most needed items. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-assembled zippered pocket, hardware, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Measures 12” x 8-1/2” x 4-1/2” (305 x 216 x 114 mm). (#88041-01 1/8” [3 mm] Chisel, Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 44373-00

Kelly Clutch Purse Kit
It’s the perfect kit for ladies that prefer a slimmer looking clutch purse. Opens and closes so easily with its simple thumb-release tab. The sleek inside design features a window slot for ID, expandable pouch, zippered coin purse and numerous slots for credit and bank cards. Quick and easy to assemble. Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-punched interior, hardware, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 7-3/8” x 4-1/4” (187 x 108 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 14+ 4317-00

Phoenix Clutch Purse Kit
Keeps everything at your fingertips. Features a roomy bill compartment, coin purse, credit card and photo pockets, plus room for your checkbook and register. Pre-punched kit includes tooling leather back, leather lace, needle, brown leather insides and patterns. 7” x 4” (178 x 102 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 4301-00

We’re the world leader in quality leathercraft kits
**Backpack Kit**
No need to worry about replacing backpacks year after year with this all-leather backpack. Cut from durable milled cowhide, it will last for years. The unique design separates this attractive backpack from ordinary backpacks. Packed with all kinds of features, this kit is sure to appeal to all ages. Features include adjustable shoulder straps, draw-string on top, separate 6” x 6-1/4” (152 x 159 mm) pouch that attaches to the interior, and a leather loop on the backside for hanging. Finished size is 11” x 12.5” x 3” (279 x 316 x 76 mm). Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched cowhide parts, hardware, thread, needles, lace, patterns and instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

**44320-00**

---

**Phone/Credit Card Case Kit**
The perfect accessory for any ladies’ handbag. Slip your smartphone into the snug pouch and your ID and debit/credit cards into the three compartments on the backside. Your cards stay secure with a snapped strap. Also includes a removable wrist strap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched parts, hardware, thread, needle, pattern and instructions. Closure snaps are pre-set. 3-1/2” x 5-1/8” (89 x 130 mm). (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44258-00**

---

**Cigarette Case with Lighter Case Kit**
Smokers will love this compact cigarette case. It keeps your smokes protected and has a mini disposable lighter secure on the backside. Snap on flap is pre-set. Kit includes, pre-cut and pre-punched parts, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3” x 4-5/8” (76 x 117 mm). (Lighter not included.) (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**4122-00**

---

**Cell Phone Case Kit with Flap**
Designed to fit most small to medium sized flip style phones. Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooing leather, belt clip, rivets, self-stick hook & loop closure, self-stick felt liner, patterns and instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 12+**

**44262-00**

---

**Smartphone Case Kit**
Smartphones are everywhere and this kit is the perfect companion. Personalize it or just dye it your favorite color. The flap stays secure with a self-adhesive hook & loop tape closure. This kit offers tremendous opportunities for resellers and gift giving. Case slips on to belt with backside piece. Kit includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. **AGES 16+**

**44263-00**

---

**Hand made kits make the most cherished gifts**
Tablet Case Kits

Many people are carrying and using the very popular electronic tablets and e-reader devices. You can create a custom case to protect and carry your tablet in style. The case is lined and has a closure tab for the security and protection of your device. Available in two sizes, kits are pre-cut and pre-punched, ready to be tooled and assembled. Lace and needle, closure tab, instructions and patterns are included in each kit. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter and leather adhesive needed to complete). AGES 14+

Small
Fits devices up to 6" x 8-1/2"
(152 x 216 mm)
44266-01

Large
Fits devices up to 7-1/2" x 10-1/2"
(191 x 267 mm)
44266-02

Tablet Sleeve Kit
Keep your tablet secure and well protected with a durable leather sleeve. Customize it with tooling or stamping to create a one-of-a-kind finished project. Flaps stay fastened with the easy to attach button stud. Interior includes a pocket for business cards or other ID card. Kit includes pre-punched leather parts, hardware, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 10-1/2" x 8-1/8" (263 x 206 mm) sleeve is designed to fit iPad sized devices or smaller. AGES 14+
44266-05

Epic Journal Kit
Talk about a simple and practical idea, here it is: a journal that is perfect for most any age. Tool or stamp your design, stain it, lace it and it's ready for use. The unique style keeps folded 8-1/2" x 11" (216 x 279 mm) paper secure in the journal with lace; no holes needed in the paper. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched parts, leather lace and patterns. Finished size is 6-5/8" x 9-3/8" (168 x 238 mm). AGES 8+
4184-00

Classic Journal Kit
Compact and convenient best describes this journal kit. This simple design is attractive and protects your daily notes and writings. The included journal has lined and blank pages. The finished kit features a durable plastic sleeve for holding ID and credit cards as well as a re-sealable, plastic pouch for loose items. Kit includes leather cover, journal, button stud, plastic storage insert, needle, thread, patterns and instructions. Finished size measures 4-1/8" x 7" (105 x 178 mm). AGES 10+
4183-00

Book Cover Kit
Protect your Bible, paperback books, scout manuals and other books up to 5" x 8" (127 x 203 mm). Pre-assembled natural cowhide is ready to tool and finish, with patterns included. AGES 8+
4181-00

Challenge yourself with advanced projects
**Messenger Bags**

Used by men and women, messenger bags have become very popular. These are perfectly suited for a purse or a day bag. Keep your hands free while always having your books, tablets, notebooks and personal items handy within easy reach. If you’re on-the-go, walking city streets or navigating busy airports, this is a must-have item. Both styles have adjustable shoulder straps, exterior pockets under the flap and a backside pocket. Kits include pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**

**Vertical Kit**
9-1/4" x 11" x 1-1/4" (235 x 279 x 32 mm).
One exterior pocket under flap. Backside has a deep pocket.
44425-00

**Horizontal Kit**
11-3/4" x 9-1/4" x 2" (298 x 235 x 51 mm). Two exterior pockets under flap. Three deep pockets inside bag. Backside has a deep pocket.
44426-00

**Expedition Briefcase Kit**
This case has it all...style, stoutness, prestige and lots of room. It has a double gusset to give the bag extra rigidity, helping the case hold its classic shape. Finished with durable, high polish hardware, this case is a true beauty. The roomy interior has a center divider and the exterior has a backside pocket. 1" (25 mm) wide shoulder strap is adjustable with two shoulder pads for extra comfort. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, our best hardware, needles, thread, patterns and instructions. 16" x 12" x 4" (406 x 305 x 102 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00, Snap Setter #8057-00 and Anvil #8056-00 and Button Stud Anvil #8112-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 16+**
44427-00

**Fringe Bag Kit**
Cut from supple suede leather, this classic fringed bag offers that casual-chic charm. Swing it over your shoulder or secure it in a cross-body fashion; either way, this beautiful bag will give your look a little something extra. Kit features one interior pocket and includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle and instructions. Pouch measures 8-1/2" x 7-1/2" (216 x 191 mm). Fringe is pre-cut and 5-1/4" (133 mm) long. **AGES 14+**
44447-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Banker’s Checkbook Cover Kit
Keep your checkbook in a real leather cover. Includes pre-punched tooling leather back, lining, pockets, patterns, leather lace and needle. Kit is 6-3/4" x 3-3/8" (171 x 86 mm) when closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+** 4179-00

Roper Wallet Kit
This popular kit has room for money, a checkbook and four credit card slots. Includes pre-punched parts, our best tooling back, black interior, patterns, waxed thread and needle. 3-5/8" x 7" (92 x 177 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+** 4044-01

Premier Wallet Kit
Wallet features six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4-5/8" x 3-1/2" (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+** 44019-02

Swing Insert Binders
Goldtone metal. **1443-10** 10 Pack

Inserts
Made from polyethylene.

Swing Billfold Inserts
7-1/2” x 2-5/8” (191 x 67 mm). 10 pack. **1440-10**

Horizontal Insert
Six pockets hold photos or credit cards. 3-7/8” x 2-3/4” (98 x 70 mm). **1454-00**

Tri-Fold Insert
Six pockets. 3-7/8” x 2-7/8” (98 x 73 mm). **1442-00**

Checkbook Insert
Prevents carbonless copy checks from writing onto the next check. 6” x 2-7/8” (152 x 73 mm). **1455-00**

Roper or Clutch Insert
Six pockets. 5-7/8” x 2-7/8” (149 x 73 mm). **1457-00**

Roper Wallet Black Interior
Popular roper style in quality leather. Includes room for almost everything: pockets for credit cards, currency, checkbook and register. Photo (roper/clutch) and checkbook insert (carbonless checks) also fit this wallet interior. Not punched. 7-1/8” x 7-3/8” (181 x 187 mm). **AGES 14+** 4012-01
Deluxe Wallet Kit
Finest quality billfold you’ll find anywhere at any price. Packed with features found only in the highest priced, ready-made billfolds. Handsome and practical with card pocket and pass case. Includes pre-cut, pre-punched parts, tooling leather back, leather interior with hideaway liner, vinyl photo sleeves, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4-5/8” x 3-1/2” (117 x 89 mm) closed. Choose from Black (-01) or Brown (-02) insides. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+
4049-

Deluxe Wallet Kit with Coin Pouch
Styled after our top-selling Men’s Deluxe Wallet, this kit offers the same pass case for ID, credit cards and pictures, two interior pockets and also includes a coin purse with a secure snap. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched parts, tooling leather back, leather interior with hideaway liner, vinyl photo sleeves, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Snaps are pre-set. Measures 4-5/8” x 3-1/2” (117 x 89 mm) closed. Choose from Black (-11) or Brown (-12). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+
4049-

Lancer Billfold Kit
Complete with handy window for ID card, coin purse and bill compartment. This billfold is designed for children but is popular with adults too. Kit features tooling leather back, all pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size is 3-1/2” x 3” (89 x 76 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 8+
4070-00

Top Notch Billfold Kit
Features an extra-wide bill compartment and four roomy credit card pockets. With pre-punched tooling leather back, brown leather interior, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Folded size 4-5/8” x 3-3/4” (117 x 95 mm). AGES 12+
4001-00
Imperial Triplefold Wallet Kit
A time proven classic, this triplefold is designed to fit snugly without being bulky. Kit features large bill compartment, a deep pocket for added security to easily hold all kinds of paper currency. It also has four interior pockets for all your cards and ID. Cut from thin veg-tan leather, this kit won’t take long at all to break in and be a very comfortable fit in one’s pocket. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, instructions and patterns. Measures 4-3/4” x 3-7/8” (121 x 94 mm) closed. AGES 12+ 4046-02

Kingston Wallet Kit
Talk about simplicity, this is it. This unique wallet kit requires minimal stitching and goes together in no time. It’s the perfect choice when you are looking for a thinner style with no lacing or stitching on the edges. Kit features large bill compartment, a deep pocket for added security to easily hold all kinds of paper currency. It also has four interior pockets for all your cards and ID. Cut from thin veg-tan leather, this kit won’t take long at all to break in and be a very comfortable fit in one’s pocket. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, instructions and patterns. Measures 4-3/4” x 3-7/8” (121 x 94 mm) closed. AGES 12+ 44041-00

Kingston Wallet Kit
Talk about simplicity, this is it. This unique wallet kit requires minimal stitching and goes together in no time. It’s the perfect choice when you are looking for a thinner style with no lacing or stitching on the edges. Kit features large bill compartment, a deep pocket for added security to easily hold all kinds of paper currency. It also has four interior pockets for all your cards and ID. Cut from thin veg-tan leather, this kit won’t take long at all to break in and be a very comfortable fit in one’s pocket. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, instructions and patterns. Measures 4-3/4” x 3-7/8” (121 x 94 mm) closed. AGES 12+ 44041-00

Maverick Wallet Kit
Wallet features removable ID case, six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. 4-5/8” x 3-1/2” (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44020-02

Maverick Wallet Kit
Wallet features removable ID case, six credit card slots and currency compartment. Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. 4-5/8” x 3-1/2” (117 x 89 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44020-02

Biker’s II Wallet Kit
Attach this durable leather wallet with black interior to your belt with the 12” (305 mm) long steel chain. Wallet has three big pockets to hold your valuables. Includes pre-punched leather with pre-attached hardware, chain, lace, waxed thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 7” x 3-7/8” (178 x 98 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44025-00

Biker’s II Wallet Kit
Attach this durable leather wallet with black interior to your belt with the 12” (305 mm) long steel chain. Wallet has three big pockets to hold your valuables. Includes pre-punched leather with pre-attached hardware, chain, lace, waxed thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 7” x 3-7/8” (178 x 98 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44025-00

Deluxe Triplefold Wallet Kit
Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3-3/8” x 4-1/2” (86 x 114 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 10+ 44012-00

Deluxe Triplefold Wallet Kit
Kit contains pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather back, pre-assembled brown leather interior, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3-3/8” x 4-1/2” (86 x 114 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 10+ 44012-00

Imperial Triplefold Wallet Kit
A time proven classic, this triplefold is designed to fit snugly without being bulky. Kit has pre-punched, smooth tooling leather back, all leather insides, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Wallet has a six card center insert, wide bill compartment and roomy side pockets. Fine brown leather insides. 3” x 4-1/4” (76 x 108 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 4046-02

Imperial Triplefold Wallet Kit
A time proven classic, this triplefold is designed to fit snugly without being bulky. Kit has pre-punched, smooth tooling leather back, all leather insides, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Wallet has a six card center insert, wide bill compartment and roomy side pockets. Fine brown leather insides. 3” x 4-1/4” (76 x 108 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 4046-02
**ID Card Wallet Kit**
This billfold features three pockets for cards and bills plus a window for driver’s license, etc. Includes a superior quality tooling leather back, lace, needle, pattern and instructions. Handy 3-1/4” x 4” (83 x 102 mm) folded size fits shirt, coat or pants pockets. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 12+** 4141-00

**Deluxe Credit Card Wallet Kit**
Includes leather back, brown leather lining, two hidden compartments and pockets for six credit cards. Kit has pre-punched leather parts, waxed thread, needle and pattern. 3-1/2” x 4-5/8” (89 x 117 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+** 44061-00

**Money Clipper Kit**
Compact and conveniently styled, this kit has two outside pockets for ID card or credit cards, a money clip on the inside and four slots for additional credit cards. Contains pre-cut, pre-punched leather back, pre-assembled leather interior, spring action steel money clip, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. Measures 4-1/2” x 3-1/8” (114 x 79 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 10+** 44010-00

**Money Clip Magnet Kit**
Stash your cash in this magnetic money clip. Includes top quality tooling leather outside, leather lining, a pair of magnets with metal attaching plates, thread, needles, patterns and instructions. Measures 1-15/16” (49 mm) wide, 3” (76 mm) long and 3/8” (10 mm) thick folded. Extra magnets available (see below). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) **AGES 14+** 4050-00

**Trey Slimfold Wallet Kit**
Here’s the perfect wallet for those that don’t like a bulky wallet. This thinner kit has a money clip and inside pocket with room for your ID and a couple of cards. Contents stay secure with flap that has a pre-set snap. Kit includes pre-punched parts, money clip, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. 3-1/4” x 4-1/2” (89 x 114 mm). **AGES 10+** 4051-00

** YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN **

**Spring Money Clip Bar, Nickel plate.**
3” (76 mm), 1242-10

** YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN **

**Money Clip Magnets, a pair of magnets and attaching plates.**
1241-00
Passport Wallet Kit
Enjoy stress free travel. Indispensable passport kit keeps your passport, ID, cash and credit cards all in one convenient location. Kit includes a pre-cut, pre-punched, quality tooling leather back, pre-punched liner, needle, patterns and instructions. Don’t leave home without one. This billfold features a pocket for your passport, pockets for cards and bills plus a window for driver’s license, etc. Handly 4” x 5-1/2” (102 x 140 mm) folded size. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44062-00

Small Belt Bag Kit
Slips on to most belts. Features pre-punched tooling leather parts, needle, thread, hardware, patterns and instructions. Finished bag measures 5” x 4-1/2” x 1-1/2” (127 x 114 x 38 mm). (Snap Setter #8057-00 and Anvil #8056-00 needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 4114-01 Vertical 3” x 5-7/16” (76 x 138 mm) 4114-02 Horizontal 4-5/16” x 4-1/4” (110 x 108 mm)

Victory Belt Bag Kit
Looking for a unique belt bag to set you apart from the rest of the crowd? The pointed bottom shape gives a whole new personality to this belt bag. A popular choice for the ladies as well as a fine addition to anyone involved with movements such as Steampunk and time period events. Decorate it with a custom design for a truly unique look. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, waxed thread, needle, patterns and instructions. Finished size measures 6-1/8” x 7-1/2” (156 x 191 mm). AGES 12+ 44347-00

Large Belt Bag Kit
This roomy belt bag is just the right size for hiking, sporting events and other adventures. Slips on belt with backside loop. Kit include pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, waxed thread, needle, patterns and instructions. Finished size measures 5-1/4” x 8” (133 x 203 mm). AGES 12+ 44345-01

Winsor Belt Bag Kit
Cut from durable, milled veg tan leather, this stylish belt bag is popular with all ages and both sexes. The collapsible gusset and adjustable flap ensure all your personal belongings stay safe and secure. The unique tie-down and leather button on the flap eliminate the need for any additional hardware, thus providing an attractive, handcrafted look. Great for everyday use and for accessorizing for Ren Faire and other time period events. Kit includes pre-punched parts, thread, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. Measures 4-1/2” x 6” (114 x 152 mm). AGES 12+ 44346-00

Badge Holder Kit
Display your name with style. This easy to assemble kit is perfect for conventions, security personnel, group leaders or anybody else that needs to have their name or title visible for all to see. Available in two formats, this kit includes pre-punched leather parts, thread, needle, cord, plastic window, patterns and instructions. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 10+ 4114-01 Vertical 3” x 5-7/16” (76 x 138 mm) 4114-02 Horizontal 4-5/16” x 4-1/4” (110 x 108 mm)
**Guitar Strap Kit**
Tooling leather strap is 2-1/2" (64 mm) wide, adjusts from 45" to 58" (1.1 to 1.4 m) and it attaches to your guitar two different ways. Includes leather, patterns and instructions. [Supplies needed for optional buckstitching: 1/8" [3 mm] Single Prong Chisel #88041-01, 1/8" [3 mm] 4-Prong Chisel #88041-04, 2-Prong Lace Needle #1190-00 and 4 yds. of 1/8" [3 mm] Lace.] AGES 14+ 44421-00

**Coaster Set Kit**
What a great idea for your home or on the road. Take your personalized coasters with you anywhere you travel. This also makes for a terrific gift. This attractive coaster case holds six 3-3/4" (95 mm) rounders. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather case, six rounders, snap, rivet, instructions and patterns. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter, #8057-00 Line 20 Snap Setter and #8056-00 Anvil needed for completion.) AGES 10+ 44130-00

**Dog Collar Kits**
Cut from top quality belt leather, these collars will last for years. The natural leather leaves you the option to personalize and finish as you wish. Kit includes roller buckle, solid dee ring, rivets and assembly instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and 1/8" [3 mm] hole punch needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 44710-01 5/8" (16 mm) Fits up to 18-5/8" (473 mm) neck 44710-03 1" (25 mm) Fits up to 26" (660 mm) neck

**Half-Pint Roper Saddle Kit**
Styled like a real saddle. Display it on your desk or turn it into a unique lamp. 5" (127 mm) tall saddle makes a great conversation piece at home or at the office. Includes pre-cut leather parts, lining, pattern and instructions. (French Edge Skiver #88080-00, Adjustable Gouge #31811-00, 1/8" [3 mm] Single Prong Thonging Chisel #88041-01, Craft Knife #3031-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 16+ 44166-00

**LEATHERCRAFT KITS**

**LOCKING JAW SNAP FOR DOG LEASH**, the preferred choice for dog handlers and trainers. Our most secure and reliable snap. 1144-00 3/4" (19 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Flashlight Case
Every camper needs a flashlight. This is cute and practical all wrapped up in one. Fun to personalize and easy to assemble. Kit includes pre-cut leather parts, lacing cord, flashlight, AAA battery, hardware and instructions. 1-1/2” x 4” (38 x 102 mm). AGES 8+

Water Bottle Fob
This is the perfect accessory for hiking and camping. Keep your water bottle handy at all times while it stays securely attached to your backpack or belt loop. Rubber ring easily changes from one bottle to another. Includes pre-cut leather parts, hardware and instructions. 1-1/2” x 4-1/8” (38 x 105 mm). AGES 8+

Compass Case
Have fun learning compass skills and make a leather pouch at the same time. Flap stays secure with a pre-attached snap. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, compass, needle, thread and instructions. 2-3/8” x 3” (60 x 76 mm). AGES 8+

Monkey Fist Fob
The popular Monkey’s Fist knot has been used for decorative jewelry for years. Learn to braid your own and use as a key fob or fashion accessory to your backpack. Kit includes suede lace, marble, carabiner and instructions. AGES 10+

Fortune Cookie Fob
Everybody loves fortune cookies. Here’s your chance to have a unique conversation piece with a one-of-a-kind leather fortune cookie. Kit includes leather rounder, key chain, carabiner and instructions. AGES 8+

Mini Card Case
Keep a deck of mini-cards always handy for solitaire and other fun card games. Decorate case with wild colors or stamped designs. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather part, self-adhering hook and loop fastener, carabiner, lace cord, deck of cards in plastic case and instructions. 3-3/4” x 2-7/8” (95 x 73 mm). AGES 8+

Mini Finger Light Pouch
Campers and kids have never been so excited about “lights out!” until we introduced these fun finger lights. Two finger lights with elastic bands are contained in a leather pouch to be decorated and assembled. Lights are powered by included (and already encased) coin batteries. Pouch measures 2-1/8” x 3-1/2” (54 x 89 mm). Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, lace carabiner and finger lights. AGES 8+

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Tic-Tac-Toe Pouch**
What a fantastic idea! A game for on-the-go with a suede pouch. Decorate the round leather playing pieces and leather playing board. Decorate the suede leather pouch, assemble and you're ready to play. Kit includes pre-cut, 3-3/8" (85 mm) square, leather game board, ten 1" (25 mm) leather game disks, lacing cord, carabiner and instructions. Pouch measures 3-1/4" x 5-1/4" (82 x 133 mm). **AGES 8+**
44276-00

**Finger Football Pouch**
Who hasn't played finger football in their youth? What a great way to pass some time. Personalize the suede pouch with markers or paints and then assemble. Pouch closes with drawstring to keep all playing pieces secure. Kit includes suede leather pouch, lace, plastic football, plastic goalposts, carabiner and instructions. The pouch measures 5" x 7-1/2" (127 x 191 mm). **AGES 8+**
44281-00

**Walking Stick Grip Kit**
Here's a unique idea for all you hikers. Personalize your favorite walking stick with this genuine leather grip. Looks great and also feels better on your hands. Lacing holes are pre-punched. Includes lace, instructions and patterns. 5" (127 mm) long. **AGES 8+**
4362-00

**Key Fob Kit**
Includes pre-punched leather, rivet, ring, patterns and instructions. 2-1/8" x 4" (54 x 102 mm). (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**
4149-00

**Key Fob Group Packs**
Includes same as above. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 needed to complete.) **AGES 8+**
4149-12 12 Pack
4149-99 25 Pack

**Key Koin Kup Kit**
Keeps your change and keys handy in this compact kit. It has a pre-set snap and eyelet plus lace, needle, key chain, patterns and instructions. 2-1/4" x 3-3/8" (57 x 86 mm). **AGES 8+**
4113-00
Drawstring Coin Pouch Kit
Such a clever and practical idea all wrapped up in one. Keep your loose change handy and always easy to get to. Works great as a hand carried coin pouch or as an addition to any handbag, satchel or briefcase. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, waxed thread, needle, cord, patterns and instructions. Measures 2-1/4” x 2-7/8” (57 x 73 mm) closed. AGES 8+ 4071-00

Suzy Q Coin Purse Kit
This little coin purse is simply so cute that “Suzy Q” seems like the perfect fit. What little girl wouldn’t want to have this darling and dainty coin purse? Easy to make and so much fun to show off. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, pre-attached snap, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. Finished size measures 4” x 4-1/2” (102 x 114 mm). AGES 8+ 4073-00

Changer Coin Purse Kit
Tool your own designs. Kit has pre-punched leather, pre-attached zipper, needle, thread, pattern and instructions. 4” x 2-3/4” (102 x 70 mm). AGES 8+ 4072-00

Small Change Coin Purse Kit
Tuck your coins and bills into this soft 3-1/4” x 3” (83 x 76 mm) leather pouch. Lace included. Snap is pre-attached. Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, patterns and instructions. AGES 8+ 4107-00

Two Pocket Coin Purse Kit
Keeps coins and bills separate. Kit includes pre-cut leather, pre-set hardware, thread, needle, pattern and instructions. Measures 3-3/8” x 2-1/4” (86 x 57 mm). (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 8+ 44102-00

Tom Thumb Purse Kit
Stash your cash and keys in this purse. Pre-attached zipper provides for easy assembly. Includes pre-punched parts, lace, needle, patterns and instructions. 4” x 2-1/4”. AGES 10+ 4109-00

Pocket Coin Holder Kit
Here’s a favorite with all ages. This hand size coin purse is perfect for all those loose coins. Keep it in your handbag or in your front pocket. Snap on flap is pre-set. Kit includes pre-punched parts, needle, lace, patterns and instructions. 3-3/4” x 3” (95 x 76 mm). AGES 8+ 4111-00

Magic Billfold Kit
You’ll have fun amazing your friends with this easy-to-make billfold. After completing the kit, lay a folded dollar bill on top of the lace inside the billfold, then open from the other side. The bill is under the lace. It’s “magic!” Kit includes pre-punched tooling leather parts, lace, patterns and instructions. Kit is 3-1/2” x 3” (88 x 76 mm) closed. (Leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 8+ 44040-00
Adjustable Wristbands
Pre-cut wristbands with pre-attached plastic snaps. Ready to decorate. AGES 8+

3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from 6" to 7" (152 to 179 mm).
- 44145-03 3 Pack
- 44145-25 25 Pack

3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44147-03 3 Pack
- 44147-25 25 Pack

1" (25 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44148-03 3 Pack
- 44148-25 25 Pack

1-1/4" (32 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44149-03 3 Pack
- 44149-25 25 Pack

1-1/2" (38 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44151-03 3 Pack
- 44151-25 25 Pack

Adjustable Wristbands with Button Studs
Decorated wristbands appeal to a variety of ages. Choose from three widths and create your own unique design. Band attaches with included button stud and has two holes pre-punched. AGES 8+

3/4" (19 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44134-01 Each
- 44134-12 12 Pack

1" (25 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44135-01 Each
- 44135-12 12 Pack

1-1/4" (32 mm). Adjusts from 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" (191 to 216 mm).
- 44136-01 Each
- 44136-12 12 Pack

Explorer Watchband Kit
The unique styling with its 1/2" (13 mm) center strap makes it a cinch to attach your favorite watch. 1-3/16" (30 mm) wide watchband can be tooled and dyed or decorated with conchos. No need to stop at its use only as a watchband, because it can also be decorated to make an attractive wristband. Assembled kit will fit wrists approximately 7" (178 mm) to 9-1/2" (241 mm). Leather can be trimmed to accommodate smaller wrists. Fits watches with a pin width up to 1/2" (13 mm). Kit includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather parts, hardware, patterns and instructions. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and 1/8" [3 mm] Round Punch #3777-02 needed for completion.) AGES 10+
- 44182-00

Mystery Braid Wristbands
Pre-cut genuine suede wristbands with pre-attached snaps. Assorted colors. 3/8" x 8-1/2" (10 x 216 mm). AGES 8+
- 4224-00 2 Pack
- 4224-99 25 Pack

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Leather shapes are fun for all ages

"Your Place" Bookmarks
Pre-cut leather strips. 1-1/2" x 8" (38 x 203 mm). AGES 8+
4108-00  3 Pack
4108-25  25 Pack

Barrette Kits
Easy-to-complete kits include a pre-cut tooling leather shape with pre-punched holes, patterns, a wooden barrette stick and instructions. Add colorful designs with Eco-Fló™ Leather Dyes and Cova Colors®.

Bow Barrette Kit
4-3/4" x 3-1/8"  
(121 x 79 mm).
44236-00  AGES 8+

Butterfly Barrette Kit
3-5/8" x 3-1/2"  
(92 x 89 mm).
4232-00  AGES 8+

Hearts
2-1/2" x 2-5/8" (64 x 67 mm). AGES 8+
4171-25  25 Pack

Practice Pieces
1-1/2" x 3-7/8" (38 x 98 mm). AGES 8+
4125-25  25 Pack
4125-99  100 Pack

Rounders
AGES 8+
44126-01  3-1/8" (79 mm)  3 Pack
44126-25  3-1/8" (79 mm)  25 Pack
44126-99  3-1/8" (79 mm)  100 Pack
44129-25  3-3/4" (95 mm)  25 Pack

Ovals
3-3/4" x 2-1/2" (95 x 64 mm). AGES 8+
4163-25  25 Pack

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN
Eco-Fló™ Cova Colors®, acrylic paints, opaque when used full strength, but may be thinned with water to reduce intensity. Colors may be mixed to form many different hues. 2602- 2 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)

WILL RUIN IF FROZEN: Store above 45°F (7°C).
Neckerchief Slides
3-1/2” x 2-3/4” (89 x 70 mm). Can also be used as a nameplate or badge necklace. Beads and lace not included. AGES 8+
44115-25 25 Pack

Arrowheads
2-1/2” x 3-1/2”. (64 x 89 mm).
AGES 8+
4166-25 25 Pack

Arrowhead Bag Tag
2-1/2” x 3-5/8” (64 x 92 mm). AGES 8+
44267-00

Luggage Tag Kit
2-1/4” x 4” (57 x 102 mm). Includes patterns. AGES 10+
44167-00

Cross Bag Tag
3-3/4” x 4-5/8” (95 x 117 mm). AGES 8+
44268-00

Luggage Tags
Personalize your luggage, duffle bag or backpack with your choice of our attractive, leather bag tag kits. Each kit comes with a card for your contact information that laces or stitches securely onto the tag. All kits come with pre-punched leather parts, lace or thread, needle for thread, hardware and instructions.

Bag Charm Kit
Add some extra personality to all of your favorite handbags. Set comes with three different shapes and one leather strap with a spring snap and dee ring to hang on the outside of your handbag. Shapes are plain, allowing you to decorate as you wish. AGES 8+
44301-00

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN
Nickel Beaded Key Chains are ideal for leather key fobs and other projects. 4” (102 mm).
1196-12 100 Pack

Split Key Rings. Nickel plated.
10 Pack (-02), 100 Pack (-12)
1175- 1” (25 mm)
1174- 1-1/4” (32 mm)

Shop in person or order by phone, fax or web - store list inside back cover
Scout Moc Kit
Scout Moccasins are ideal casual footwear for adults or children. These economical mocs, cut from earthtone shades of genuine suede leather, are great for groups such as scout troops, as well as individuals. Sold in women’s sizes 4 to 5 (-01), 6 to 7 (-02), 8 to 9 (-03), 10 to 11 (-04) and 12 to 13 (-05). Men order one size larger. AGES 10+ 4601-

Headband Kit
Great project for groups. Suede leather headband adjusts to fit child or adult. You choose the design to create on the band. AGES 8+ 44177-00

Classic Fringe Purse Kit
All parts pre-cut and pre-punched. Includes, thread, needle, laces and instructions. Suede leather. Pouch size is 5-1/2” x 6” (140 x 152 mm). AGES 8+ 4190-00

Pixie Purse Kit
Great for coins, small knick-knacks and other treasures. Includes pre-punched suede leather and tooling leather parts, lace, needle and instructions. 2-1/2” (64 mm) diameter base and 4-1/2” (114 mm) high. AGES 10+ 44108-00

Medicine Name Pouch Kit
Includes leather, tin cones, horse hair, brass beads and instructions. 2-1/4” x 3-1/2” (57 x 89 mm). AGES 12+ 43023-00

Medicine Pouch Kit
Golden deertan leather. Finished size: 2” x 3” (51 x 76 mm). AGES 12+ 4635-01

Deertan Fringe
Soft, supple, luxurious deertan fringe. 4” x 5/32” (102 x 4 mm) in a 36” (914 mm) length strip. Available in Black (-51) and Saddle Tan (-54). 5035-
Dream Catcher Kits
Legend states "Dreams are messages from sacred spirits." The Dream Catcher sifts dreams of those sleeping nearby, catching bad dreams, yet allowing good dreams to pass through the center hole to be fulfilled by the sleeper’s destiny. (Craft Knife #3031-00, leather adhesive and ruler needed to complete.) AGES 14+

Wind Feather Dream Catcher Kit
5” (127 mm) diameter. 4350-02

Mini Dream Catcher Kit
Assorted colors. 3” (76 mm) diameter. 4243-00

Beige Dream Catcher Kit
4” (101 mm) diameter. 43034-01

Hide Dream Catcher Kit
Here’s a cute idea with an American Heritage theme. Decorate the center piece with stamps, paints or markers. Includes pre-cut and pre-punched leather piece, 5” (127 mm) diameter metal hoop, lacing cord, beads, carabiner and instructions. AGES 10+ 44272-00

Metal Hoops
These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more.

Pony Beads
These popular 6 x 9 mm plastic beads are perfect for making beaded animals, key rings, jewelry and more. Great for camps, schools, youth groups and rainy days. Assorted colors.

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Small Tipped Wing Feathers
Dyed and sanitized to enhance American Heritage crafts projects. Approx. 7” (178 mm) long.
5196-00 6 Pack

Large Wing Feathers
Dyed and sanitized to enhance your American Heritage craft projects. Approximately 10” to 12” (254 to 305 mm) long.
Tipped
5197-00 4 Pack
White
5197-03 6 Pack

Feather Embellishments
Silver plated dangles to spice up your craft projects. 2 Pack.
7035-02 Med. 1-1/16” (27 mm)
7036-01 Large 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Natural Color Rabbit Skins
There are a wide variety of uses for rabbit skins. They can be made into unique purses and garments. They are ideal for trimming American Heritage crafts, peace pieces for fly fishing, trims on masks, lining for gloves, collars and cuffs on garments and more. Available in a variety of natural colors. Fur is approximately 3/4” (19 mm) in length.
9305-00

Plumage
3” to 4” long (76 to 102 mm).
5198-00 1/2 oz. Pack (14.2 g)

Waxed Braided Cord
Add some extra color and fun to all kinds of leather projects. Choose from 8 different exciting colors. In addition to stitching kits, these spools can be used for braiding friendship bracelets.
11210- 25 yd. spool (22.8 m)

Eco-Flo™ Leather Weld
, is easy to use, has high strength bonding for leather, cloth, chipboard and paper projects.
2655-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2655-03 Quart (946 ml)

WILL RUIN IF FROZEN: Store above 45°F (7°C).
**Aged Synthetic Bone Beads**
The distinctive look of aged and weathered bone beads. These synthetic beads bring an authentic look to your garments and craft projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5473-07</td>
<td>10 Pack</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5473-05</td>
<td>6 Pack</td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**White Bone Hair Pipe Beads**
Genuine bone drilled for beading. Ideal for authentic looking chokers and American Heritage style jewelry and home decor.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5450-22</td>
<td>10 Pack</td>
<td>1/2&quot; (13 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450-12</td>
<td>100 Pack</td>
<td>1/2&quot; (13 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450-24</td>
<td>6 Pack</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450-14</td>
<td></td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450-26</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5450-16</td>
<td></td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather Bead Spacer Strip**
Cut bead spacers as needed from this pre-punched strip. Natural leather can be dyed to match projects. A great choice for chokers and breastplates. 3/8" x 48" (10 mm x 1.2 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5453-01</td>
<td>3/8&quot; x 48&quot; (10 mm x 1.2 m)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cast Resin Reproductions**
Almost impossible to tell from the real thing, these resin reproductions will add a look of authenticity to American Heritage styled jewelry, costumes and home decor. Claws are easy to drill for preferred hole size and placement.

**Eagle Claw**
Approximately 2" (51 mm) long.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53991-00</td>
<td></td>
<td>2&quot; (51 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bear Claws**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53990-00</td>
<td>Small</td>
<td>2&quot; (51 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53990-10</td>
<td>Med.</td>
<td>3&quot; (76 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53990-20</td>
<td>Large</td>
<td>3-1/2&quot; (89 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sanded Steerhorn**
These 12" (305 mm) genuine horns are perfect for powder horns and other time period utensils and goods. Ready to finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>92070-00</td>
<td>12&quot; (305 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bear Bell Fob**
Add a little jingle to your step or take that extra precaution when hiking in bear country. String it all together and clip on your backpack or belt loop. Can also be used to make a necklace. Kit includes plastic bear claws, plastic arrowhead, bell, beads, lace, carabiner and instructions. **AGES 8+**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44277-00</td>
<td>Ages 8+</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**You may also be interested in**

**Deertan Lace** has a lot to offer from buckskinner type garments, American Heritage projects, jewelry ideas to home décor projects. It has a beautiful grained top side and a sueded, fuzzy flesh side. Best suited for uses that don’t require a high tensile strength. Available in spools only. (Shown left to right) Black (-01), Gold (-03) and Saddle Tan (-04).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5071-01</td>
<td>5/32&quot; x 50' (3.9 mm x 1.52 m)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Artificial Sinew**, can be split down to the desired thickness like real sinew. Flat cord.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3610-00</td>
<td>8 oz. (226.8 g) spool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Craft Tip** - Natural bone can be “aged” by briefly soaking in tea.
**Professional Leathercraft Set**

Discover the rewards of leathercraft with our Professional Leathercraft Set. This set will introduce you to the fun of stamping, as well as traditional carving and tooling techniques. You will also learn the proper way to edge your projects and the use of a variety of leather finishes. Learn at your own leisure from the detailed instructions while completing a wallet, journal, luggage tag, belt, bookmarks, key fob and rounders. **AGES 16+**

**55503-00**

Contents:
- Craftaid Large
- Poundo Board
- Quartz Slab
- Mallet
- Stylus
- Jeweler's Rouge
- Tool Rack
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Rivet Setter
- Edge Slicker
- Edge Beveler
- Sponges (2)
- Brushes (2)
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
- 4 oz. Bottle Hi-Lite
- Craftool Stamping Tools (10)
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (10)

---

**Youth Leathercraft Set**

This complete set is a wonderful way to introduce children to the fun and rewards of leathercraft. Children will learn the proper use of leather stamps and leather finish on rounders, practice pieces, a wristband and a cute character shape. Start them on a hobby that could last a lifetime. Includes beaded chains to convert the shapes into key fobs or backpack tags. **AGES 8+**

**55500-00**

Contents:
- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- 6 Piece Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop Piece
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Instructions
- Projects (5)
- 3 Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions
- Projects (8)

---

**Basic Leathercraft Set**

Discover the fun of leathercrafting with the basics of carving, stamping and finishing. This set includes tools, leather, instructions and everything to make a wallet, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. **AGES 12+**

**55501-00**

Contents:
- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- 6 Piece Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop Piece
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Instructions
- Projects (5)

---

**Leathercraft - a rewarding hobby for all ages**
Ultimate Leathercraft Set

We have assembled our most popular tools for anyone wanting to set up their own small leathercrafting shop. This value packed set has all the tools necessary to cut, skive, edge, burnish, punch and strip leather. Set also includes the best tools for preparing your custom projects for stitching and lacing, as well as tools to properly set snaps and rivets. In addition, there are twelve Craftool® stamping tools, a swivel knife, leather finishes and seven popular leather projects to get you started. You will also receive complete instructions for tooling and assembly of the projects, as well as our best book on hand tools for instructions on proper use and care. This is the most complete starter set we offer. AGES 12+

55504-00

Contents:
• Skiving Tool
• Leather Shears
• Strap Cutter
• Awl Haft
• Blades (4)
• Adjustable V-Gouge
• Rotary Punch
• Strap-End Punch
• Mallet
• Quartz Slab
• Poundo Board
• Cutting Board
• Wing Divider
• Tracing Film
• Steel Square
• Edge Beveler
• Groover
• Snap Setting Set
• Edge Slicker
• Utility Knife
• Spacer Set
• Leathercraft Tools Book
• Lacing Chisels (3)
• Round Punches (4)
• Oval Punch
• Stitching Punches (3)
• Rotary Sewing Punch
• Oblong Punch
• Sponges (2)
• Jeweler’s Rouge
• Swivel Knife
• Stylus
• Brushes
• Tool Rack
• 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
• 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
• 4 oz. Bottle Hi-Lite
• Craftool Stamping Tools (12)
• Strop Piece
• Instructions
• Projects (7)

Deluxe Leathercraft Set

Leathercraft is a hobby that challenges your creative and hand-working skills, yet is easy and fun to learn. Our deluxe set is a great way to get started, as it contains everything needed to make a wallet, smartphone case, belt with keeper and buckle, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. The detailed instructions will teach you, step-by-step, the techniques of carving, stamping, dyeing, finishing and lacing. AGES 12+

55502-00

Contents:
• Mallet
• Sponges (2)
• Jeweler’s Rouge
• Swivel Knife
• Round Punch
• Tracing Film
• 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
• 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
• Brush
• 7-pc Starter Tool Set
• Strop Piece
• Instructions
• Projects (7)
Rifle Sling Kit
Sportsmen love this beautiful tooling cowhide leather rifle sling kit. The 37” x 2-1/4” (939 x 57 mm) adjustable strap tapers to 1” (25 mm) to fit most rifles. Includes hardware, patterns and optional suede liner. AGES 14+ 4403-00

Woods Tool Case Kit
Fits standard 4” x 1-1/4” x 3/4” (101 x 31 x 19 mm) multi-use tool with optional holder for mini-flashlight. Pre-cut, pre-punched tooling leather parts, waxed thread, needle, pre-attached snap, patterns and instructions included. (Flashlight not included.) AGES 12+ 4180-00

Knife Sheath Kits
Safely keep your hunting knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, thread, needle, hardware, patterns and instructions. Knife not included. (Rivet Setter #8100-00 and leather adhesive needed to complete.) AGES 12+ 4105-00

Knife Pouch Kits
Keep your favorite pocket knife handy on your belt. Both kits include pre-punched leather parts with pre-attached snaps, needle, thread, patterns and instructions. Folding knife not included. AGES 12+

Small
For up to 5” (127 mm) blades. 4104-00

Large
Fits folding knives up to 4-1/2” (114 mm) long. 4106-00

Tip:
Find free instructions and pattern on making #4104-00 Knife Pouch Kit into a pliers case at LeathercraftLibrary.com

Fiebing’s Mink Oil Liquid
adds suppleness while it waterproofs your leather articles. The first choice of many leathercrafters to waterproof, soften and preserve leather. Great for most articles of leather. Helps prevent salt stains. 2346-00 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN

Freezing does not harm: Although freezing does not harm this product, precautions should be taken to protect it from freezing.
Cheyenne Holster Kits

Whether you are an Old West enthusiast or just like the look of that era, this holster will make a great choice for your time period pistol. A popular western design from the 1800’s, this kit will fit the Colt, Single Action Army, New Frontier and similar sized revolvers by other manufacturers. Holster can be tooled with an Old West design or simply dyed and laced. All kits come with pre-cut, pre-punched parts, leather lace, instructions and patterns. Holster kits are cut for right-handed* use. Team the holster kits up with the Durango Cartridge Belt Kit (#44449-01) for a perfect combination. Firearms not included. AGES 16+

Cheyenne Holster Kit Medium
Fits 4-5/8” to 6-1/2” (117 x 16 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44451-01* ★

Cheyenne Holster Kit Large
Fits 7-1/2” (191 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44451-02* ★

Durango Cartridge Belt Kit
Our cartridge belt makes it easy for you to carry your shells on your belt and not in your pockets. Made from top grade natural cowhide, these belts are made to last for years. Belt is 2-1/4” (57 mm) wide, 50” (1.2 m) in length and will fit up to a 46” (1.1 m) waist. It can be used with most of our holster kits (shown on Bullseye Holsters on following pages.) Kit includes pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, hardware, buckle, instructions and patterns. AGES 16+
44449-01 ★

* Additional supplies needed to complete. Contact your favorite Tandy Leather Factory store for details.

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Bullseye Holster Kits

Our line of holster kits is designed for easy assembly for leathercrafters at any level of experience. Decorate it with a fancy design or simply dye the holster and sew. It’s that easy! Available for revolvers or semi-automatics, there are several sizes to choose from. Adjustable strap design makes it a cinch to keep any pistol secure in the holster. All kits come with pre-cut, pre-punched parts, thread, needles, plastic slide snap, pre-attached snap, instructions and patterns. All holster kits are for right-handed* use and are considered a “medium high ride design”. They will fit belts up to 2-1/4” (57 mm) wide by using the secure belt loop that stitches on the backside of the holster. Team the holster kits up with the Durango Cartridge Belt Kit (#44449-01) or Bullseye Holster Belt Kit (#44448-01) for a perfect combination. Firearms not included. AGES 16+

*Bullseye Holster Kit - Large
For medium and large frame revolvers. Fits 7” to 8-1/2” (177 x 215 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44450-03*

*Bullseye Holster Kit - Medium
For medium to large frame revolvers. Fits 5” to 6-1/2” (127 x 165 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44450-02*

*Bullseye Holster Kit - Small
For medium and large frame revolvers. Fits 3” to 4” (76 x 102 mm) barrels. (Shown with #44449-01 Durango Cartridge Belt Kit.)
44450-01*

*Bullseye Semi-Automatic Holster Kit - Large
For semi-automatics. Fits 4-1/2” to 5” (114 to 127 mm) barrels.
44450-07*

*Bullseye Semi-Automatic Holster Kit - Medium
For semi-automatics. Fits 3-1/2” to 4-1/2” (89 to 114 mm) barrels.
44450-06*

*Additional supplies needed to complete. Contact your favorite Tandy Leather Factory store for details. 
* Left-handed kits available by special order, ask for details. Please allow 2 - 3 weeks for delivery within the continental United States.
See our selection of holster patterns

**Bullseye Holster Belt Kit**
This 1-3/4” (44 mm) wide belt is cut from heavy, top grade, natural cowhide and will last you for years. Belt is 56” (1.4 m) long and will fit up to a 50” (1.2 m) waist. It can be used with most Bullseye Holsters. Kit includes leather, roller buckle and hardware. (#3777-06 3/16” [5 mm] Round Drive Punch needed to complete). AGES 16+

**Bullseye Semi-Automatic Magazine Pouch Kit**
Keep an extra clip at your reach.
Designed to fit our #44450-10 Shoulder Holster Attachment Kit, this pouch can also be worn on your belt. Fits magazines up to 5-1/2” (139 mm) long. Kit includes pre-cut, leather parts, hook & loop attachment, thread, needle, patterns and instructions. AGES 16+

**Plastic Slide Snap**
This is the same durable snap that is included in selected Bullseye Holster Kits. It comes with a nickel finished Line 24 snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4” (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

**Universal Clips**
are used with holsters and small cases. Attach with a rivet.
Available in Nickel Plate (-00) and Black Plate (-24).
- 1238- 7/16” x 2-3/4” (11 x 69 mm)
- 1240- 7/8” x 3” (22 x 76 mm)
- 1239- 7/8” x 3-1/2” (22 x 88 mm)

**Rivet-On Spring Clip**
Available in Nickel Plate (-00) and Black Plate (-24).

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Bullseye Minimal Holster Kits**

Popular among law enforcement and citizens with concealed handgun licenses, this compact design keeps your pistol high on your waist and very snug against your body. Kit includes pre-cut leather parts, safety loop, needle, thread, patterns and instructions. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.

**Bullseye Minimal Semi-Automatic Holster Kit**

Fits most large semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

**Bullseye Minimal Revolver Holster Kit**

Fits most medium and large frame revolvers. **AGES 16+**

**Bullseye Concealed Holster Kits**

The growing interest in handgun ownership has created a growing demand for holsters designed to comfortably carry a weapon. The Bullseye Concealed Auto Holster Kits will help fill that need. Cut from premium 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm) milled double shoulders, these kits are designed to be worn inside the belt using a belt clip. Kits include pre-cut, pre-punched leather parts, hardware, needle & thread, instructions and patterns. Fits most small automatics. (#8100-00 Rivet Setter needed to complete.)

**Bullseye Concealed Holster Kit - Small**

Fits most small frame, semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

**Bullseye Concealed Holster Kit - Medium/Large**

Fits most medium and large frame semi-automatics. **AGES 16+**

---

**Black Kydex® T**

The art of holster and sheath making has certainly changed throughout the years. With the amazing Kydex®, high quality holsters and sheaths can virtually be made in minutes. Kydex® is a type of thermoplastic made of acrylic/PVC, an extremely durable plastic that can be molded to fit virtually any design. Heating the Kydex® is necessary before you can begin to mold it to whatever shape you choose. Home ovens or heat guns are commonly used. Complete instructions included.

**Screw Post with Nut**

The 3-pronged base ensures the screw post does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex. Also works well with leather.

**Shop 24/7 at tandyleatherfactory.com**
**Leather Bolo Cords**

Bolo ties make fashionable and stylish accessories that are perfect as an addition to any western wardrobe. Making bolo ties is quick and easy to do with our braided cords and hardware. 36” long (914 mm).

11234-

**Vinyl Bolo Cord**

36” long (914 mm). Black only.

11235-01

---

**Concho Bolo Slide Clip**

Make a locking bolo slide by attaching one of our screwback conchos to the clip. 3/4” x 7/8” (19 x 22 mm).

11237-00

**Bolo Tips**

1” (25 mm) long glue-on style tip. Nickel plated.

11233-00

---

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

**Barge All Purpose Cement**, is outstanding for bonding most rubber compounds and leather. Toluene free, waterproof.

2514-01 2 fl. oz. (62 ml)

**IF FROZEN, THAW & SHAKE WELL**: Freezing does not adversely affect product performance.
**Embroidered Belt Blanks**

These full-grained cowhide leather belts have deeply embossed designs that extend around the belt. All you do is trim to desired length, punch sizing holes, dye and finish, then add your favorite buckle or buckle set. Snaps are pre-attached. Embossed belts fit up to a 42” (1.0 m) waist, except where noted below. Belts measure 1-1/2” (38 mm).

4556-00 Steampunk

4593-00 Floral Vine

4563-00 Western Floral

4591-00 Running Floral

4561-00 Sheridan

**Natural Cowhide Belt Blanks**

These top-quality tooling leather belt blanks are quick and easy to finish. We pre-cut the buckle slots and pre-attach the snaps. Trim to size, tool, finish and add a buckle. Fits up to a 42” (1.0 m) waist.

- 4503-00 3/4” (19 mm)
- 4515-00 1” (25 mm)
- 4506-00 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 4512-00 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- 4509-00 1-3/4” (44 mm)
- 44518-00 2” (51 mm)

**Extra Long Cowhide Belt Blanks**

Fits up to a 64” (1.6 m) waist.

- 44527-00 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 44527-01 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Leather Staples**

Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 pack.

1279-00 3/8” x 3/16” (10 x 5 mm)

It’s easy to add color – lots of selections in our dyes and stains section.
**Belts, Buckles & Conchos**

**Lots of buckles to choose from in our buckles section**

**Craftsman Belt Blanks**
These economy grade belt blanks are pre-cut and pre-skived on the buckle end. The buckle slots are pre-cut and snaps are pre-attached. Natural range marks add style to your projects. Fits up to 40” (1.0 m) waist.

- **44546-00** 1” (25 mm)
- **44545-00** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **44538-00** 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **44539-00** 1-3/4” (44 mm)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>New</th>
<th>Item</th>
<th>New</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4596-00</td>
<td>Spread Wing Eagle</td>
<td>4598-00</td>
<td>Wildlife Eagle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4599-00</td>
<td>Wildlife Deer</td>
<td>4564-00</td>
<td>Rope Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4594-00</td>
<td>Basketweave</td>
<td>4558-00</td>
<td>Silhouette Floral</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44527-11**</td>
<td>Fits up to 64” (1.6 m) waist</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4564-00</td>
<td>Rope Edge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Belt Keepers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cut from 1/2” (13 mm) wide strips of tooling leather. Ready to stain and attach.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4600-01</td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm)</td>
<td>4600-04</td>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4600-02</td>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td>4600-05</td>
<td>1-3/4” (44 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4600-03</td>
<td>1-1/4” (32 mm)</td>
<td>4600-06</td>
<td>2” (51 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Latigo Strips
Cut from oil treated latigo. Great for all outdoor gear.
72” (1.8 m) length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4552-00</td>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4555-00</td>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4558-00</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4761-00</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4764-00</td>
<td>1-1/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4767-00</td>
<td>1-1/2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4770-00</td>
<td>1-3/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4773-00</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Natural Cowhide Strips
Perfect for superior strength, durability and beauty in making leather belts, guitar straps, rifle slings, luggage straps and more.
50” (1.3 m) Length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4569-00</td>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4572-00</td>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4523-00</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4526-00</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4529-00</td>
<td>1-1/4”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4532-00</td>
<td>1-1/2”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4566-00</td>
<td>1-3/4”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4535-00</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4575-00</td>
<td>2-1/2”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4578-00</td>
<td>3”</td>
<td>50”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

72” (1.8 m) Length

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4570-00</td>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4573-00</td>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4524-00</td>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4527-00</td>
<td>1”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4530-00</td>
<td>1-1/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4533-00</td>
<td>1-1/2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4567-00</td>
<td>1-3/4”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4536-00</td>
<td>2”</td>
<td>72”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Leather Strings
For any project where strength and durability are a must. Cut from Stoned Oil cowhide or latigo.
1/2” x 48” (13 mm x 1.2 m)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Product Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>5008-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgundy</td>
<td>5008-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1/2” x 60” (13 mm x 1.5 m)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Product Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>5008-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgundy</td>
<td>5008-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Each</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dozen</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Stirrup Leathers
Pre-cut saddle skirting for stirrups or extra heavy duty straps and belts. 66” length (1.7 m).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4576-10</td>
<td>2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4579-10</td>
<td>3”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Finished Cowhide Strips
Cut from quality cowhide, with a beautiful flesh side and a buffed grain side showing plenty of genuine character with stretch marks and range marks. Straps are not punched and are without hardware. For a professional look, use an edge beveler and edge dressing. Length is 54” (1.4 m) or more. Available in Black (-01), and Tan (-03).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Width x Length</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4520-01</td>
<td>1-1/4” x 54”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4521-01</td>
<td>1-1/2” x 54”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

You May Also Be Interested In

Mini Punch Set. Tempered, chrome plated steel handle. The most used sizes of tubes for snaps, rivets, belts, eyelets, etc. Contains tube sizes 0 through 5.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3003-00</td>
<td>1-1/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3004-00</td>
<td>1-3/4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3005-00</td>
<td>2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3006-00</td>
<td>2-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3007-00</td>
<td>3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3008-00</td>
<td>3-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3009-00</td>
<td>4”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3010-00</td>
<td>4-1/2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3011-00</td>
<td>5”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Black Finished Belt Blanks**
These genuine cowhide, 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide belt blanks have pre-punched holes and pre-attached loops and screwposts. Fits up to a 36" (914 mm) waist.
4512-14

**Black Link Belt Kit**
Cut from chrome-tanned leather ready for assembly right out of the bag. Includes pre-cut parts, buckle and screw post. Makes a 1-1/4" (32 mm) belt that fits up to a 36" (914 mm) waist. AGE 8+
42064-01

**Ranger Belt Kit**
Kit includes a 1-1/2" (38 mm) wide natural belt strip and pre-punched 3/4" (19 mm) leather billets, waxed thread, needle and detailed instructions. Fits up to a 44" (1.0 m) waist. (3/4" [19 mm] buckle, 1/16" [1 mm] Drive Punch #3777-33 and Scratch Awl #3217-00 needed to complete.) AGE 14+
44537-03

**3/8" (10 mm) Hatband Buckle Sets**

- **Black Canyon Hatband Buckle Set**
  Silver plating with yellow gold and rose gold finish details.
  © 7877-39

- **Reata Hatband Buckle Set**
  Silver and gold plate.
  © 7305-10

- **San Saba Hatband Buckle Set**
  Silver and gold plate.
  © 7304-10

- **Southwest Hatband Buckle Set**
  Antique nickel plate.
  1695-00

- **Hatband Buckle Set**
  Shiny silver plate.
  © 1696-02

**Hatband Strips**
These 3/8" (10 mm) genuine leather strips offer so many possibilities. Pick out your favorite buckle and decorate with conchos, rivets or Craftool® stamps. The buckle and rivet holes are pre-punched.
4490-00

**Star Hatband Conchos**
3/8" (10 mm) rivetback conchos. For use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2 mm).
7757-01 Gold Plate/Black
7757-02 Silver Plate/Black

**Belts Galore**
This book of belt making contains detailed photos, illustrations, tracing and carving patterns, plus over 70 designs. 34 pages.
6039-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Rectangular Buckle Blanks

Small
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
3-1/4” x 2” (83 x 51 mm).
11687-00

Large
Fits up to 2” (51 mm) belts.
4-1/16” x 2-5/8” (103 x 67 mm).
11688-00

Buckle Back Ring & Hook
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1803-00

Trim Line Rectangular Inlay Buckle Blank
Nickel plate. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts. 2-5/8” x 1-7/8” (67 x 48 mm) inlay area.
11739-01

Ranchero Buckle Blanks
Bold brass finish rectangular buckle blank. Ready to customize.
Inlay area is 2-7/8” x 1-3/4” (73 x 44 mm).
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
11738-07 Antique Nickel Plate
11738-00 Antique Brass Plate

Leather Buckle Insert
2-5/8” x 1-7/8” (67 x 48 mm).
Fits Buckle Blanks #11738.
11738-50

Leathercraft – A rewarding hobby for all ages

Oval Buckle Blanks

Large
Fits 1-1/2” to 1-3/4” (38 - 44 mm) belts.
For Buckle Cover #4582-00.
3-7/16” x 2-3/8” (87 x 60 mm).
1800-00

Small
For 1” to 1-1/4” (25 - 32 mm) belts.
For Buckle Cover #44583-00.
3-3/16” x 1-15/16” (81 x 49 mm).
1805-00

Oval Buckle Covers

Large
Fits Large Oval Buckle Blank #1800-00.
4582-00

Small
Fits Small Oval Buckle Blank #1805-00.
44583-00

Oval Rope Edge Buckle Blanks
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts. Inlay area is 3-5/16” x 2-7/16” (84 x 62 mm).
1764-00 Antique Silver Plate
1764-01 Antique Brass Plate

Oval Leather Buckle Insert
3-1/4” x 2-1/2” (83 x 64 mm).
Fits #1764 oval buckle blanks.
1764-50
Calgary Buckle Set
Nickel plate. Fits 1/2” (13 mm) belts.
11678-00

Smooth Buckle Set
Solidly built, shiny silver plate.
Fits 3/4” (19 mm) belts.
1885-00

Engraved Buckle Set
Shiny silver plate. Fits 3/4” (19 mm) belts.
© 7294-02

Isabella Buckle Set
Polished silver plate.
Fits 1” (25 mm) belts.
© 7854-05

Rope Edge Buckle Set
Antique silver plate with gold plate rope edge. Fits 3/4” (19 mm) belts.
11681-08

Smooth Buckle Set
Solidly built, shiny silver plate.
Fits 1” (25 mm) belts.
7224-02

Traditional Buckle Set
Shiny silver plate. Fits 3/4” (19 mm) belts.
© 7302-02

Oxford Buckle Set
Antique silver plate.
Fits 1” (25 mm) belts.
7899-05

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

Making your own belt is easy... let us show you how
Elite Ranger Star Buckle Set
Antique silver plate with gold plate stars and edging. Fits 1” (25 mm) belts. © 7894-10

Gilded Floral Buckle Set
Floral scroll set in gold and silver plate. Fits 1” (25 mm) belts. 1872-01

Antique Floral Buckle Set
Antique silver plate, western floral design. Fits 1” (25 mm) belts. 1872-03

Plymouth Buckle Set
Antique silver plate. Fits 1” (25 mm) belts. 7803-10

Plymouth Concho
Antique silver plate with gold plate accents. 1-1/8” x 5/8” (29 x 16 mm). Screwback. 7928-10

Engraved Buckle Set
Engraved classic set in shiny silver plate. Fits 1-1/4” (32 mm) belts. © 7292-02

Victoria Buckle Sets
Antique silver plate over solid brass western floral design.
11686-00 Fits 1-1/4” (32 mm) belts
1881-00 Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts

Westport Buckle Set
Antique silver plate.
Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts. 7804-10

Floral Buckle Set
Gold and silver plate western floral design. Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts. 1881-03
**The Diablo Collection**
An intricately carved floral design. Antique silver plated.

**Diablo Buckle Sets**
- **7601-01** Fits 3/4” (19 mm) belts
- **7601-02** Fits 1” (25 mm) belts
- **7601-03** Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts

**Diablo Conchos**
Screwback.
- **7414-01** Round 1/2” (13 mm)
- **7414-02** Round 3/4” (19 mm)
- **7414-03** Round 1” (25 mm)
- **7414-04** Round 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **7414-05** Oval 1-1/2” x 1” (38 x 25 mm)

**Angel Fire Collection**
Polished antique silver plate with gold plate barbed wire trim.

**Angel Fire Buckle Sets**
- **7873-10** Fits 1” (25 mm) belts
- **7895-10** Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts

**Angel Fire Conchos**
Screwback.
- **7732-10** Round 1” (25 mm)
- **7731-10** Round 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **7733-10** Oval 1-1/2” x 7/8” (38 x 22 mm)

---

**Floral Buckle Set**
Western floral design with a shiny silver plate. Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
**1881-02**

**Rope Edge Buckle Set**
Antique silver plate. Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
**11679-01**

**Floral Buckle Set**
Antique silver plate. Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
**11679-02**

**Nickel Tip**
This bright nickel plate belt tip is the finishing touch for 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts. Engraved on both sides. Secure with included tack.
**1948-00**
Black Canyon Buckle & Concho Series
Silver with yellow gold and rose gold plate details on a colored enamel background accented with faux rubies.

Black Canyon Buckle Sets
© 7877-39 Fits 3/8” belts (10 mm)
© 7879-39 Fits 3/4” belts (19 mm)
© 7881-39 Fits 1-1/2” belts (38 mm)

Celtic Buckle Set
Intricate Celtic design in hand polished silver plate. Fits 1” (25 mm) belts. © 7809-05

Celtic Concho
Heart, screwback, 1-1/4” (32 mm). © 7933-05

Celtic Buckle Set
Intricate Celtic knot design in hand polished, antique silver plate. Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts. © 7306-05

Celtic Conchos
Screwback. 1-3/8” (35 mm).

Black Canyon Conchos
Screwback.
© 7741-39 Round 3/4” (19 mm)
© 7742-39 Round 1” (25 mm)
© 7743-39 Round 1-1/4” (32 mm)
© 7744-39 Round 1-1/2” (38 mm)
**Multi Gear Buckle**
This steampunk themed buckle is loaded with details as well as gears that really spin. Antique nickel plate.
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1799-00

**Gearbox Buckle**
Steampunk influence is apparent in this antique nickel plate and antique brass buckle. Buckle fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts. Coordinating conchos available.
© 1798-01

**Moving Gears Steampunk Conchos**
Antique nickel plate with gold and copper plated accents. Screwback.
© 71509-

(-01) Prop Gear
1-1/16” (27 mm) base
1-1/4” (32 mm) prop

(-02) Time Piece
1-3/16” (30 mm)

(-03) Plate Gear
Double screwback.
1-3/4” x 1-1/8” (44 x 29 mm)

**Victorian Oval Trophy Buckle**
Polished, antique silver plated. Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1762-09

**Victorian Rectangle Buckle**
Polished, antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
© 1770-32

**Kellie Buckle**
Antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1770-34

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
BELTS, BUCKLES & CONCHOS

Classic Trophy Buckles
Shiny silver plate with gold plated rope border. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1770-35 Small
1770-36 Large

Southwest Oval Buckle
Antique silver plate with faux turquoise stone. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1762-10

Floral Weave Buckle
Antique nickel plate with gold plated accents. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1770-37

Montrose Buckle
Polished antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
1770-33

Montrose Concho
Antique silver plate, double screwback. 1-3/4” x 1-3/16” (44 x 30 mm).
7929-05

Rebel Buckles
Rugged cross design with a faux stone placed in the center. Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1770-40 Antique Nickel Plate
1770-41 Antique Brass Plate

Complete your custom belts with our line of beautiful buckles
**Shield Buckles**
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
- **1770-44** Antique Nickel Plate
- **1770-45** Antique Brass Plate

**Warrior Buckle**
Rich looking cross design accented with an oval faux stone. Antique silver plate. Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
- **1770-39**

**Peace Sign Buckle & Matching Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate.
- © **1770-26** Buckle
  Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
- © **7429-05** Concho, screwback.
  1” (25 mm).

**Majesty Buckles**
Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
- **1770-42** Antique Nickel Plate
- **1770-43** Antique Brass Plate

**Rest In Peace Buckle**
Antique brass plate. Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
- **1770-38**
**Eagle Star Buckle**
Hand engraved looking background with hand polished, gold plated stars and silver plated eagle. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
© 1738-00

**Skull & Snake Buckle**
Pewter finish. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
© 1770-22

**Flame Chain Buckle**
Nickel and black finish. Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.
© 71500-04

**Skull Cross Flame Buckle**
Nickel and black finish.
© 71500-02 Fits up to 1-3/4” (44 mm) belts.

**Soaring Buckles**
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1770-46 Antique Nickel Plate
1770-47 Antique Brass Plate

**Skull Spikes**, attaches easily with the included screw. 1-1/8” (29 mm). 6 Pack. 1313-00

**Black Motorcycle Leather Sides**, perfect for everyday bike riding leathers. Tough enough for cross country in any weather. Sides average 24 sq. ft. 9112-71 4 to 5 oz. (1.6 to 2.0 mm)

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
### Eaglehead Conchos
- Antique silver plated. Screwback.
- 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).
- © 7783-01 Right Face
- © 7783-02 Left Face

### Skull Wings Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm).
- © 71502-04

### Skull Cross Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 1-1/8" x 1-1/8" (29 x 29 mm).
- © 71502-07

### Skull Shield Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 1-1/8" x 1-1/8" (29 x 29 mm).
- © 71502-09

### Winged Skull Conchos
- Hand polished silver finish. Screwback.
- 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).
- © 71502-13 Right Face
- © 71502-14 Left Face

### Skull & Crossbones Concho
- Hand polished silver finish. Screwback.
- 1-3/4" x 1-1/8" (44 x 29 mm).
- © 71502-08

### Skull Cross Flame Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).
- © 71502-01

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment

### Skull Wings Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 2" x 1" (51 x 25 mm).
- © 71502-04

### Skull & Crossbones Concho
- Antique silver finish. Screwback.
- 1-1/4" x 1" (32 x 25 mm).
- © 7795-05

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment

### Double Cross Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 1-1/8" x 1-1/8" (29 x 29 mm).
- © 71502-14

### Skull Cross Flame Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).
- © 71502-01

### Skull Cross & Flame Concho
- Nickel and black finish. Screwback.
- 2" x 1-1/2" (51 x 38 mm).
- © 71502-05

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment

### Skull Conchos
- Nickel and black finish.
- © 71507-09 Screwback.
- 11/16" x 1-1/8" (17 x 29 mm)
- © 71507-10 Rivetback.
- 1/4" x 7/16" (6 x 11 mm)
- Rivetback attachment
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concho Name</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Size (Width x Height)</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Broken Heart Concho</td>
<td>Antique nickel plate</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot; (32 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71504-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Dragon Conchos</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1 x 1&quot; (25 x 25 mm)</td>
<td>71507-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ghost Rider Concho</td>
<td>Antique nickel plate</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot; (32 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71504-03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Dragon Cross Concho</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1 x 1-1/4&quot; (25 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71507-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Dragon Crest Concho</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-3/16&quot; x 1-1/8&quot; (30 x 29 mm)</td>
<td>71507-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old West Concho</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-3/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot; (44 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71507-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace Sign Concho</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
<td>7429-05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crossed Swords Concho</td>
<td>Antique nickel plate</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot; (32 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71504-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirate Concho</td>
<td>Antique nickel plate</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-1/2&quot; x 1-3/16&quot; (38 x 30 mm)</td>
<td>71504-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dragonfly Concho</td>
<td>Antique nickel plate</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1-1/4&quot; x 1-1/4&quot; (32 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>71504-09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winged Dragon Head Concho</td>
<td>Hand polished silver</td>
<td>Screwback</td>
<td>1&quot; x 1&quot; (25 x 25 mm)</td>
<td>71507-05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tip:** Most of the conchos we sell are referred to as screwback conchos. They have a center post with one screw for attachment. Larger and unique shaped screwback conchos may have multiple posts and screws (as noted). All include the necessary screws and work well with leather up to 8 to 9 oz. (3.2 to 3.6 mm) in weight.
**Stamped Steel Conchos**

Our line of stamped steel conchos offers an economical way to embellish your projects. These conchos, with the look of antique silver, have a rivetback attachment.

© 71506-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concho</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-02) Cross</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-04) Round Celtic</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-05) Ranger Star</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-07) Rope Cross</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-08) Round Flower</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-09) 3-D Star</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-10) Horseshoe</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-11) Horse</td>
<td>1-3/8&quot; x 1&quot; (35 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bezel Conchos**

Designed to fit our synthetic rivets and more. Antique silver plate.

© 7786-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concho</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-01) Cross</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-02) Celtic</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-03) Florentine</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-04) Flower</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-05) Southwest</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-06) Rope Edge</td>
<td>9/16&quot; (14 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-07) Rope Edge Star</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-08) Eternal Cross</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-12) Spur</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-13) Berry</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-15) 4-Spoke Gear</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-16) Solid Gear</td>
<td>3/4&quot; (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Victorian Lion Conchos**

1" (25 mm). Solid brass. Screwback.

© 71505-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concho</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-01) Right</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-02) Left</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Sphinx Conchos**

Solid brass. Screwback.

© 71505-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Concho</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(-04) Right</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-06) Front</td>
<td>1&quot; (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(-05) Left</td>
<td>3/4&quot; x 1&quot; (19 x 25 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Epoxy Cross Conchos
Each concho is bordered by an antique roping that makes the nickel cross stand out boldly against the rich black epoxy. Screwback.
© 7758

(01) 1/2" (13 mm)
(02) 3/4" (19 mm)
(03) 1" (25 mm)
(04) 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Endearing Cross Conchos
Antique silver plated, budded cross with a Latin cross resting atop. 1-1/8" x 1-1/4" (29 x 32 mm). Double screwback.
© 7796-10
Hand polished gold accents
© 7796-20 Genuine Swarovski® crystal accents

Praying Cowboy Concho
Antique silver finish with a hand polished gold plated details. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.
© 7417-10

Round Rope Edge Cross Concho
Antique silver finish. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7791-05

Fleur-de-Lis Conchos
1" x 1-1/4" (25 x 32 mm). Antique silver plate. Screwback. 7427-15 Genuine Swarovski® crystals 7427-05 Antique silver plate

Christian Cross Concho
Antique Silver Plate. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Screwback.
© 7180-05

Rope Edge Engraved Cross Concho
Antique silver finish with gold plate rope edge. 1" (25 mm). Screwback.
© 7793-10

Montrose Concho
Antique silver plate. 1-3/4" x 1-3/16" (44 x 30 mm). Double screwback.
© 7929-05

Celtic Conchos
© 7999

(01) Round

(03) Cross
(04) Square

Celtic Cross

Ruby Concho
Polished, antique silver plate with simulated gem. 1" (25 mm). Screwback.
© 7754-56

(-29) Pictish Knot
(-30) Eternal Cross

(-31) Kell Dragon
(-32) Lindesfarne Spiral

Celtic Heart Concho
Polished antique silver plate. 1-1/4" (32 mm). Matching buckle available. Screwback.
© 7933-05

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)

**Palazzo Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-01)

**Rome Concho**
1-3/8" x 1" (35 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-03)

**Damascus Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-04)

**Fashion Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
71511-

**Pulsar Multi Facet Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-03  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-13  Antique Brass Plate

**Pulsar Star Conchos**
Contemporary 3-D star design. Screwback.
71510- Ant. Nickel Plate  Brass Plate
(-01)  5/8" (16 mm)  (-11)
(-02)  1" (25 mm)  (-12)

**Pulsar Pyramid Conchos**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
71510-04  Antique Nickel Plate
71510-14  Antique Brass Plate

**Empire Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-05)

**Titus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-06)

**Constantine Concho**
1-1/8" (29 mm). Screwback.
(-07)

**Clemente Concho**
1-7/16" x 1" (37 x 25 mm). Double screwback.
(-02)

**Augustus Concho**
1" (25 mm). Screwback.
(-08)
Small Star Conchos
3/8” (10 mm) rivetback conchos. Use on projects made with leather up to 5 oz. (2.0 mm).
7757-01 Gold Plate/Black
7757-02 Silver Plate/Black

Conchos are easy to fasten... all you need is a round punch and a screwdriver.
BELTS, BUCKLES & CONCHOS

Reata Concho
Polished, antique silver and gold plate. 1-1/2" x 3/4" (38 x 19 mm). Screwback. © 7726-10

Longhorn Oval Concho
Gold and polished antique silver plate. 1-3/4" x 1" (44 x 25 mm). Double screwback. 11373-25

Longhorn Concho
Polished silver plate. 1" x 5/8" (25 x 16 mm). Screwback. 7997-05

Horseshoe Concho
Antique silver plate, 1" (25 mm). Double screwback. © 7401-05

Double Horseshoe Concho
Antique silver plate. 1-3/8" x 1-1/16" (35 x 27 mm). Double screwback. © 7402-05

Milan Conchos
Polished antique silver plate and hand painted enamel flower and leaves, accented with a faux stone. 1" x 1" (25 x 25 mm). Screwback. © 7996-11

Running Horse Conchos
Polished silver plate. 1-13/16" x 1" (46 x 25 mm). Double screwback. © 7420-00 Facing Right © 7420-01 Facing Left

Horse Head Conchos
Polished silver plate. 1-1/8" x 1" (29 x 25 mm). Screwback. © 7421-01 Facing Right © 7421-02 Facing Left

Floral Heart Concho
Hand polished, antique silver plated background with gold plated accents. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback. © 7424-10

Card Deck Conchos
Shiny silver plate. Screwback. © 7924-02 Club 7/8" x 7/8" (22 x 22 mm) © 7925-02 Heart 7/8" x 7/8" (22 x 22 mm) © 7926-02 Spade 7/8" x 7/8" (22 x 22 mm) © 7927-02 Diamond 11/16" x 7/8" (17 x 22 mm)

Add instant flair to your projects with our beautifully detailed conchos

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
High Sierra Conchos

Polished silver plate with gold rope border. Screwback.

Round
© 7940-01 3/4” (19 mm)
© 7941-01 1” (25 mm)
© 7943-01 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Heart
© 7945-01 1” (25 mm)

Diablo Conchos
Full of detail with an intricately carved appearance. These antique silver plate conchos look great on solid colored or carved belts. Matching buckles available. Screwback.

Round.
© 7414-01 1/2” (13 mm)
© 7414-02 3/4” (19 mm)
© 7414-03 1” (25 mm)
© 7414-04 1-1/4” (32 mm)

Oval. Double screwback.
© 7414-05 1-1/2” x 1” (38 x 25 mm)

Black Canyon Concho Series
Silver with yellow gold and rose gold plated details on a black enamel background accented with faux rubies. Matching buckles available. Screwback.

© 7741-39 3/4” (19 mm)
© 7742-39 1” (25 mm)
© 7743-39 1-1/4” (32 mm)
© 7744-39 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Crystal Flower Concho
A very rich looking floral concho with a rope edge border and a brilliant synthetic crystal in the center. Antique silver plate. 1” (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7408-06

Silver Rope Edge Conchos
Shiny silver plate over solid brass. Screwback.

© 1344-04 3/4” (19 mm)
© 1344-05 1” (25 mm)
© 1344-06 1-1/4” (32 mm)
© 1344-07 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Economy Rope Edge Conchos
Bright nickel plate over steel. Rivetback. 10 Pack.
© 1344-13 5/8” (16 mm)
© 1344-14 3/4” (19 mm)
© 1344-15 1” (25 mm)

Alphabet Letter Conchos
Silver over solid brass 3/4” (19 mm) alphabet letters. Screwback style for easy attachment. Specify letter A-Z.
© 1339-
**Extra Large Roped Berry Conchos**

Instantly add a western flair to any room with our large size berry design conchos. These bold conchos offer so many opportunities for home decor. Concho adapters are available for furniture attachment. Antiqued silver plate with gold accents. Double screwback.

- 7428-15 2-1/2” (64 mm)
- 7428-16 3” (76 mm)
- 7428-17 4” (102 mm)

**Crystal Roped Berry Conchos**

Antique silver plated roped berry conchos encrusted with brilliant Swarovski® crystals.

- 7900-01 3/4” (19 mm)
- 7900-02 1” (25 mm)
- 7900-03 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 7900-04 1-1/2” (38 mm)
The ever popular berry design concho is available to you in three styles and two finishes. Choose from shiny silver plated finish or an antiqued silver plate, both with gold accents. Additionally, choose from five western motifs (antique finish only), traditional or slotted.

**Western Roped Berry Conchos**
1-1/4” (32 mm). Antique Silver Plate.

- **Horseshoe**  7430-01
- **Horse Head**  7430-02
- **Steer Head**  7430-04
- **Star**  7430-05
- **Cross**  7430-06

**Traditional Roped Berry Conchos**
Screwback.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shiny Silver Plate</th>
<th>Antique Silver Plate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>@7428-01 3/4”  (19 mm)</td>
<td>@7428-10 3/4”  (19 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@7428-02 1”  (25 mm)</td>
<td>@7428-11 1”  (25 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@7428-03 1-1/4”  (32 mm)</td>
<td>@7428-12 1-1/4”  (32 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>@7428-04 1-1/2”  (38 mm)</td>
<td>@7428-13 1-1/2”  (38 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Slotted Roped Berry Conchos**
1-1/2” (38 mm) with 1/2” (13 mm) slots.

- 7828-21 Shiny Silver Plate
- 7828-22 Antique Silver Plate

**Barbed Wire-Edge Conchos**
A great looking concho full of detail with a western floral center and barbed wire border. Antique silver plate. Screwback.

- @7409-05 3/4”  (19 mm)
- @7410-05 1”  (25 mm)
- @7412-05 1-1/2”  (38 mm)

**Angel Fire Conchos**
Silver plate with gold plate barbed wire trim. Matching buckle available. Screwback (oval shape has two screws).

- @7732-10 Round 1”  (25 mm)
- @7731-10 Round 1-1/2”  (38 mm)
- @7733-10 Oval 1-1/2” x 7/8”  (38 x 22 mm)

**Prairie Dust Conchos**
Polished, antique silver plate. Screwback.

- @7771-05 Oval 1-7/16” x 1”  (37 x 25 mm)
- @7772-05 Round 1”  (25 mm)
- @7773-05 Diamond 1-11/16” x 1”  (43 x 25 mm)

**Mesa Round Concho**
Polished, antique silver plate. 1” (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.

- @7764-05

*Personalize your projects with our huge selection of conchos*
**Morgan Dollar Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. Screwback.
7097-06 Head
7097-07 Eagle

**Oregon Trail Half Dollar Concho**
Antique silver plate. 1-3/8" (35 mm) diameter. Screwback.
7094-00

**Half Dollar Conchos**
Antique silver plate.
1-3/16" (30 mm) diameter. Screwback.
11372-03 Walking Liberty
11372-04 Liberty Eagle

**Eagle Quarter Concho**
Antique silver plate. 1" (25 mm) diameter. Screwback.
7095-00

**Nickel Conchos**
Aged nickel plate.
7/8" (22 mm) diameter. Rivetback.
7093-01 Indian Head
7093-02 Buffalo

**Plymouth Concho**
Antique silver plate with gold plated accents.
1-1/8" x 5/8" (29 x 16 mm). Screwback.
7928-10

**United States Flag Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.
7426-11

**British Flag Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.
7426-14

**Australia Flag Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate with red and blue enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.
7426-13

**Spain Flag Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate with red and yellow enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.
7426-15

**Canadian Flag Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate and red enamel. 1-7/16" x 13/16" (37 x 21 mm). Double screwback.
7426-12

**Maple Leaf Concho**
Hand polished, silver plate.
3/4" (19 mm) diameter. Screwback.
© 7425-05

**Bullet Conchos**
3/8" x 1-1/8" (10 x 29 mm).
Double screwback.
7404-00 Nickel and Copper Plate
7404-01 Brass and Copper Plate
7404-02 Antique Nickel Plate

**Shotgun Shell Concho**
Brass and copper plated. 3/4" (19 mm). Attaches with included rivet.
7403-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Concho Necklace Adapter
Change screwback conchos out each time you wear this clever necklace adapter for a fresh look each time. Polished, antique silver plate.
11386-00

Concho Key Ring Adapter
Choose your favorite screwback concho design to personalize your key ring. Polished, antique silver plate. 1” (25 mm) diameter key ring.
11385-00

Concho Button Adapter
Easily turn any concho into a button, for decorative or practical use. Simply screw the adapter into the concho and you have a loop ready for sewing onto a garment or special leather project.
10 Pack.
11384-00

Concho Snap Adapter Screws
Use any of our screwback conchos as a snap cap to dress up your finished projects with even more distinction. Adds a custom look to cases, holsters and more. Contains 25 washers and 10 screws.
11383-00

Concho Screws
Nickel plated, 3/8” (10 mm), attaches screwback conchos to heavy leather.
10 Pack.
1295-00

Concho Slide Adapters
Just add your favorite concho. Nickel plated.
10 Pack.
11381-01 5/8” (16 mm)
11382-01 3/4” (19 mm)

Adapter Screws for Saddle Conchos
Attach conchos to saddles, quickly and easily with adapter screws.
10 Pack.
1346-00

Concho Knob Adapters with Screws
Turn screwback conchos into drawer knobs with this attachment.
10 Pack.
11380-01

Scalloped Slotted Leather Conchos
Tooling leather with pre-cut 1/2” (13 mm) slots. 6 Pack.
4131-06 1-1/2” (38 mm)
4132-06 1-3/4” (44 mm)
4133-06 2” (51 mm)

Scalloped Leather Conchos
Round natural leather. 1-3/4” (44 mm). 6 Pack.
4128-06

Leather Concho with Round Spots
Scalloped leather conchos with nickel finished spots. Pre-punched center holes.
Black Brown
71497-01 71497-02 1-1/2” (38 mm)
71498-01 71498-02 1-3/4” (44 mm)
71499-01 71499-02 2” (51 mm)
**Slotted Round Conchos with Star Design**
Nickel plate. 3/8” (10 mm) slots (except 1-1/2” has 1/2” (13 mm) slots).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>1” (25 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/4” (32 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/2” (38 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10 Pack</td>
<td>1320-01</td>
<td>1320-02</td>
<td>1320-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Pack</td>
<td>1320-11</td>
<td>1320-12</td>
<td>1320-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Antique Two-Tone Slotted Conchos**
Antique silver and gold plate. 1/2” (13 mm) slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>1” (25 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/4” (32 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/2” (38 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1354-02</td>
<td></td>
<td>1354-03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Al Stohlman Slotted Conchos**
Stainless steel. 1/2” (13 mm) slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>1” (25 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/4” (32 mm)</th>
<th>1-1/2” (38 mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>35207-01</td>
<td></td>
<td>35207-02</td>
<td>35207-03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Slotted Roped Berry Concho**
1-1/2” (38 mm) with 1/2” (13 mm) slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7828-21</td>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td>Shiny Silver Plate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7828-22</td>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td>Antique Silver Plate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Silver Rope Slotted Concho**
Shiny silver plate over brass. 1-1/2” (38 mm) diameter with 1/2” (13 mm) slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1345-07</td>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cimarron Silver Conchos**
Silver over solid brass. Wood screw attached for mounting.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1342-15</td>
<td>1” (25 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1342-17</td>
<td>1-1/2” (38 mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Casual Buckles
Expertly crafted, uniquely designed buckles that will enhance the look of your belts. Available in both Antique Brass Finish (-09) and Antique Nickel Finish (-21).

Dunham Roller Buckles
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1644-

Wave Buckles
1640- 1-1/4” (32 mm)
1641- 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Monti Roller Buckles
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1646-

Seaton Center Bar Buckles
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1645-

Messina 2 Prong Roller Buckles
Fits up to 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts.
1647-

Napa Roller Buckles
1642- 1-1/4” (32 mm)
1643- 1-1/2” (38 mm)

Visit order from your nearest store (see inside back cover)
**Dress Buckles**

Expertly crafted, uniquely designed buckles that will enhance the look of your dress belts. Cast in solid brass, and available in both highly polished brass or shiny nickel plate.

---

**Metro Buckle**

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.
- 1660-01 Solid Brass
- 1660-02 Nickel over Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 1660-11 Solid Brass
- 1660-12 Nickel over Solid Brass

**Midtown Buckle**

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.
- 1661-01 Solid Brass
- 1661-02 Nickel over Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 1661-11 Solid Brass
- 1661-12 Nickel over Solid Brass

**Empire Buckles**

Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) belts.
- 1662-01 Solid Brass
- 1662-02 Nickel over Solid Brass

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 1662-11 Solid Brass
- 1662-12 Nickel over Solid Brass

**Celtic Buckles**

Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 1637-01 Antique Brass Plate
- 1637-02 Antique Nickel Plate

**Rope Edge Buckle**

Antique silver plate.
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 7861-05

**Alamo Buckle and Keeper**

This looks like a fine engraved buckle, but costs less. Nickel plate.
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 7376-10 Buckle
- 7386-10 Keeper

**Engraved Floral Buckle**

Antique silver buckle.
Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) belts.
- 7857-05
**Al Stohlman Brand® Buckles**

When only the best will do for your custom saddles and leatherwork projects, use our exclusive Al Stohlman Brand® hardware. The beauty of floral carving combined with the strength of stainless steel make this line of hardware the best choice for your special projects.

### Strap Buckles

- **35206-03** 3/4" (19 mm)
- **35206-04** 1" (25 mm)

### Roller Buckles

- **35205-06** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- **35205-08** 2" (51 mm)

### Bridle Buckles

- **35211-01** 5/8" (16 mm)
- **35211-02** 3/4" (19 mm)
- **35211-03** 1" (25 mm)

### Center Bar Buckles

- **35210-00** 1/2" (13 mm)
- **35210-02** 3/4" (19 mm)

### Economy Buckles

- Nickel plated.

#### Economy Buckles

- **1576-22** 1-1/2" (38 mm)
- **1575-22** 1-1/4" (34 mm)
- **1574-22** 1" (25 mm)

#### Solid brass.

- **1126-11** 3/4" (19 mm)
- **1126-12** 1" (25 mm)
- **1126-13** 1-1/4" (32 mm)
- **1126-14** 1-1/2" (38 mm)

---

*Always use snaps when making belts so you can attach different buckles*
The project possibilities are unlimited with leather.

**Clipped Corner Buckles**
1-1/2” (38 mm).
- **1587-00** Nickel Plated
- **1587-03** Brass Plated

**Cody Clipped Corner Buckle**
Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) belts. Polished silver plate.
© 7875-05

**Center Bar Buckles**
- **1565-24** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1566-24** 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **1567-24** 1-3/4” (44 mm)

**Econo Center Bar Buckles**
Antique brass plated.
- **1565-22** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1566-22** 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **1567-22** 1-3/4” (44 mm)

**Brass plated.**
- **1565-21** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1566-21** 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **1567-21** 1-3/4” (44 mm)

Nickel plated.
- **1565-22** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1566-22** 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- **1567-22** 1-3/4” (44 mm)
### Heel-Bar Buckles

**Solid brass.**
- **1548-00** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1549-00** 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Antique nickel.**
- **1580-02** 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- **1583-02** 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Nickel over brass.**
- **1550-02** 1-1/2” (38 mm)

### Strap Buckles

**Solid Brass.**
- **11551-01** 3/8” (10 mm)
- **11551-02** 1/2” (13 mm)
- **11551-03** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **11551-04** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **11551-05** 1” (25 mm)

**Nickel over brass.**
- **11552-01** 3/8” (10 mm)
- **11552-02** 1/2” (13 mm)
- **11552-03** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **11552-04** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **11552-05** 1” (25 mm)

### All-Purpose Strap Buckles

**Nickel plated.**
- **1541-00** N/A 3/8” (10 mm)
- **1537-00** 1543-00 1/2” (13 mm)
- **1538-00** 1544-00 5/8” (16 mm)
- **1539-00** 1545-00 3/4” (19 mm)
- **1540-00** 1546-00 1” (25 mm)

**Brass plated.**

### Heel-Bar Buckles

**Solid brass.**
- **1589-01** 3/4” (19 mm)

**Nickel plated.**
- **1630-02** 1/2” (13 mm)
- **1631-02** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **1632-02** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **1633-02** 1” (25 mm)

### Trenton Strap Buckles

**Nickel plated.**
- **11401-01** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **11401-02** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **11401-03** 1” (25 mm)
Roller Buckles

**Roller Strap Buckles**
Solid Brass.
- 11554-01 1/2” (13 mm)
- 11554-02 5/8” (16 mm)
- 11554-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 11554-04 1” (25 mm)

Nickel over brass.
- 11555-01 1/2” (13 mm)
- 11555-02 5/8” (16 mm)
- 11555-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 11555-04 1” (25 mm)

**Roller Strap Buckles**
Solid Brass.
- 11554-01 1/2” (13 mm)
- 11554-02 5/8” (16 mm)
- 11554-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 11554-04 1” (25 mm)

Nickel over brass.
- 11555-01 1/2” (13 mm)
- 11555-02 5/8” (16 mm)
- 11555-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 11555-04 1” (25 mm)

**Single Prong**
Roller Buckles
Nickel plated steel.
- 1520-00 1/2” (10 mm)
- 1521-00 3/4” (19 mm)
- 1516-02 1” (25 mm)
- 1517-02 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 1518-02 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- 1522-02 1-3/4” (44 mm)
- 1519-02 2” (51 mm)

**Double Prong**
Roller Buckles
Nickel plated steel.
- 1532-00 2” (51 mm)
- 1556-00 2-1/2” (64 mm)

**All-Purpose Roller Buckles with Locking Tongue**
Nickel plated.
The perfect choice when security is an issue. Just insert a small padlock through the hole in the tongue.
- 1539-10 3/4” (19 mm)
- 1540-10 1” (25 mm)

**Two Prong Roller Buckles**
Nickel plated steel.
- 1518-20 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Heavy Duty Roller Buckles**
Stainless steel.
- 1525-00 1-1/2” (38 mm)
- 1526-00 1-3/4” (44 mm)
**Double Bar Buckles**

Nickel plated.

- **1514-02** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **1514-04** 1” (25 mm)

**Center Bar Roller Buckles**

Nickel plated.

- **1509-10** 1/2” (13 mm)
- **1510-10** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **1511-10** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **1512-10** 1” (25 mm)

**Sandal Buckles**

Fits 1/2” (13 mm) straps.

- **1515-01** Solid Brass
- **1515-02** Nickel over Solid Brass

**Cart Buckles**

Nickel over brass.

- **1605-02** 1/2” (13 mm)
- **1606-02** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **1607-02** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **1608-02** 1” (25 mm)

**Linden Strap Buckles**

Nickel plated.

- **11402-01** 5/8” (16 mm)
- **11402-02** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **11402-03** 1” (25 mm)

**Center Bar Roller Buckles**

Nickel plated.

- **1559-00** 3/4” (19 mm)
- **1560-00** 1” (25 mm)

---

**Themed Strap Buckles**

Add some extra style to hatbands, watchbands, bracelets, sandal straps and more. Fits 1/2” (13 mm) straps. Pictured with Themed Button Studs offered in our Hardware Section.

- **1515-50** Skull Buckle
- **1515-51** Celtic Buckle
- **1515-52** Star Buckle
**Bridle Buckles #12**
Brass Plated.
- 1600-01 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1601-01 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1602-01 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1603-01 1" (25 mm)
Nickel Plated.
- 1600-02 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1601-02 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1602-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1603-02 1" (25 mm)

**Center Bar Buckles**
Nickel plated.
- 1509-00 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1510-00 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1511-00 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1512-00 1" (25 mm)

**Oval Bridle Buckles**
Nickel over brass.
- 1502-00 5/8" (15 mm)
- 1502-01 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1502-02 1" (25 mm)

**Engraved Bridle Buckles**
Engraved silver plate.
- © 7851-02 3/4" (19 mm)
- © 7851-03 1" (25 mm)

**Halter Buckles**
Solid brass.
- 1503-01 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1503-02 1" (25 mm)

**Halter Buckles**
"Old 121"
Solid brass.
- 1504-00 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1505-00 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1506-00 1" (25 mm)

**Conway Buckles**
Nickel plated.
- 1533-00 1/2" (13 mm)
- 1534-00 5/8" (16 mm)
- 1535-00 3/4" (19 mm)
- 1536-00 1" (25 mm)
**Maker’s & Custom Design Stamps**

Promote your name by proudly stamping your projects with a maker’s or custom design stamp. You will be amazed at the detail in this solid brass stamp mounted on a durable nylon handle. Handle is 5” (127 mm) long. Made to be used over and over again. Contact your local store to place order.

**Custom Maker’s Stamp**
Choose from three different border styles; simple, roped or barbed wire. Stamp offers room for two lines of information of your choice, top and bottom of oval. Stamped size is 1-3/16” x 7/8’’ (30 x 22 mm). *(Stamps shown actual size. Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)*

**1050-00**

**Custom Design Stamps**
Custom logo and design stamps are available for purchase. Camera ready art must be submitted for approval before order is placed. *(Allow up to 10 weeks for delivery.)*

**1050-01**
Maximum stamp size is 1-1/8” x 1-1/8” (32 x 32 mm).

**1050-02**
Maximum stamp size is 1-7/8” x 1-7/8” (51 x 51 mm).

**Al Stohlman Brand Center Plate**
Stainless steel.
**35204-00**

**Three Sided Halter Square**
1” (25 mm) slots. Brass plated.
**1102-02**

**Saddle Screws & Washers**
Galvanized, nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.
**1124-01** 1” (25 mm)
**Rigging Cee**
Flat-cast stainless steel.
1141-22

**Clips & Dees**
Nickel plated steel.
10 Pack.
1120-01 3/4” (1 mm)
1120-02 5/8” (16 mm)

**Cast Dee Rings**
Solid Brass.
1129-01 3/4” (19 mm)
1129-02 1” (25 mm)
1129-03 1-1/4” (32 mm)
1129-04 1-1/2” (38 mm)
1129-05 1-3/4” (44 mm)
1129-06 2” (51 mm)

**Premium Bevel Cast Rigging Dees**
Heavier in weight, bevel cast dees.
Solid Brass.
1150-11 2-1/2” (64 mm)

**Stainless steel**
1150-20 2” (51 mm)
1150-21 2-1/2” (64 mm)
1150-22 3” (76 mm)
1150-23 3-1/2” (89 mm)

**Flat Formed Cinch Dees**
Stainless steel.
1161-01 1” (25 mm)
1161-02 1-1/4” (32 mm)

**Solid Dees**
Hand welded, nickel plated solid steel. 10 Pack.
1130-12 1/2” (13 mm)
1128-12 5/8” (16 mm)
1131-12 3/4” (19 mm)
1132-12 1” (25 mm)
1135-12 1-1/4” (32 mm)
1133-12 1-1/2” (38 mm)
1134-12 2” (51 mm)

**Economy Dees**
Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.
1166-02 1” (25 mm)
1166-04 1-1/4” (32 mm)
1166-06 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Al Stohlman Brand Rigging Dees**
Stainless steel.
35202-00 1” (25 mm)
35202-02 2-1/2” (64 mm)

**Flat Cast Rigging Dees**
Heavy duty, flat cast stainless steel.
1140-21 2-1/2” (64 mm)
1140-22 3” (76 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Cast Rings
Solid Brass.
1179-01 3/4" (19 mm)
1179-02 1" (25 mm)
1179-03 1-1/4" (32 mm)
1179-04 1-1/2" (38 mm)
1179-05 1-3/4" (44 mm)
1179-06 2" (51 mm)

Split Key Rings
Nickel plated. 10 Pack.
1175-02 1" (25 mm)
1174-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Nickel plated. 100 Pack.
1175-12 1" (25 mm)
1174-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Flat Key Rings
Nickel plated. 10 Pack.
1172-02 1-1/4" (32 mm)
Nickel plated. 100 Pack.
1172-12 1-1/4" (32 mm)

Concho Key Ring Adapter
Choose your favorite screwback concho design to personalize your key ring. Polished, antique silver plate. 11385-00 1" (25 mm) ring

Spring Gate O-Rings
Nickel plated.
11407-01 Fits 1" (25 mm) straps
11407-02 Fits 1-1/4" (32 mm) straps
11407-03 Fits 1-1/2" (38 mm) straps

Economy Rings
1165-02 1" (25 mm)
1165-04 1-1/4" (32 mm)
1165-06 1-1/2" (38 mm)

Collar Ring
Stainless steel.
35203-00 3" (76 mm)

Economy Rings
3602-02 2" (51 mm)
3602-03 3" (76 mm)
3602-05 5" (127 mm)
3602-07 7" (178 mm)
3602-09 9" (229 mm)
3602-14 14" (356 mm)

Solid Rings
Hand welded, nickel plated solid steel.
10 Pack.
1180-10 3/4" (19 mm)
1181-10 1" (25 mm)
1182-10 1-1/4" (32 mm)
1183-10 1-1/2" (38 mm)
1184-10 2" (51 mm)
Each.
1186-00 2-1/2" (64 mm)
1187-00 3" (76 mm)

Metal Hoops
These solid metal rings are perfect for mandalas, dream catchers, spirit shields and more.
3602-02 2" (51 mm)
3602-03 3" (76 mm)
3602-05 5" (127 mm)
3602-07 7" (178 mm)
3602-09 9" (229 mm)
3602-14 14" (356 mm)
Themed Cap
Line 24 Snaps
Looking for a unique snap that holds firmly in place? Choose from nine different themes to express your personality. All come in a matte nickel plate finish unless otherwise noted. 1/4” (6 mm) post.

Skull
Nickel plate with black color.
1265-01
11/16” x 1” (17 x 25 mm) cap size

Buffalo
1265-02
13/16” (5 mm) cap size

Diablo
1265-03
3/4” (19 mm) cap size

Fleur-de-Lis
1265-04
3/4” x 15/16” (19 x 24 mm) cap size

Celtic
1265-05
3/4” (19 mm) cap size

Peace
1265-06
3/4” (19 mm) cap size

Cross
1265-07
13/16” (5 mm) cap size

Shotgun
Brass plate and copper plate.
1265-08
7/8” (22 mm) cap size

Roped Cross
1265-09
3/4” (19 mm) cap size

Craftool® Line 20, 24 Snap & Rivet Anvil
Has flat and concave sides for setting snaps and rivets.
8056-00

Line 24 Snaps
A heavy duty, button type snap that lasts for years. Sturdy socket construction assures a firm grip. 5/16” (8 mm) post for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather.

10 Pack
100 Pack

Brass Plate
Nickel Plate
Black Plate
1263-01
1263-02
1263-01
1263-02
1263-03
1263-12
1263-13

Eagle Head Line 24 Snaps
Nickel plate. 5/16” (8 mm) post. 10 Pack.
© 71503-01

Ranger Star Line 24 Snaps
Nickel plate with brass star. 5/16” (8 mm) post. 10 Pack.
1267-00

Line 20 Snaps
3/16” (5 mm) post for 5 to 7 oz. (2 to 3 mm) leather.

10 Pack
100 Pack

Brass Plate
Nickel Plate
Black Plate
1261-01
1261-02
1261-03
1261-12
1261-13

Craftool® Line 20 & 24 Snap Setters
8057-00 Sets line 20 snaps
8058-00 Sets line 24 snaps

Snap-All Setter Set
Six pieces for setting glove snaps, segma snaps, line 20 snaps and line 24 snaps.
8108-10
Glove Snaps
Now you can use the same snaps that are in most of our kits for your 6 to 7 oz. (2.4 to 2.8 mm) or lighter small accessory projects like key cases, coin purses and billfolds.

Black Plate 1249-01
Nickel Plate 1249-04

10 Pack

Multi-Purpose Segma Type Snaps
Line 16 snaps with both cap and post finished. Our multi-purpose snaps work in lightweight and heavyweight leathers.

Black Plate 1250-01
Brown Plate 1250-02
Nickel Plate 1250-04

10 Pack

100 Pack

Plastic Slide Snap
This is the same durable snap that is included in the Bullseye Holster Kits. It comes with a nickel finished Line 24 snap socket already set into the plastic. Insert a 3/4” (19 mm) wide strap into the plastic slide and use it to secure a pistol in the holster or other creative purposes where an adjustable strap is needed.

1270-00

Crafter’s Deluxe Snap-All/Rivet Setter Set
Extra long handles make this the best universal snap and rivet setter kit offered anywhere. Sets multi-purpose segma type snaps, line 20 snaps, line 24 snaps, rapid rivets and all sizes of double cap rivets.

8105-00

Basic Snap Setter Set
Four pieces for setting glove snaps and segma snaps.

8103-10

Crafter’s Hand Press
Professional hand press and die sets make setting snaps, rivets, etc., quick and easy. Rugged industrial press is built to last. All handmade setting dies (sold separately, see below) are designed to set multi-purpose type snaps, line 20 and 24 snaps, rivets, eyelets, tubular rivets, round spots and punching round holes. Approx. dimensions: base 8-1/4” x 3-3/8” (210 x 86 mm) throat, 3” (75 mm) deep, handle 11-1/4” (286 mm) long. (Shown with setting die attached.)

3990-00

Hand Press Setting Dies

3988-01 For 1/4” (6 mm) #1330 Round Spots
3988-02 For 3/8” (10 mm) #1330 Round Spots
3988-03 For 7/16” (11 mm) #1330 Round Spots
3988-04 For 1/2” (13 mm) #1330 Round Spots
3992-00 For 3/16” (5 mm) #1286 Eyelets
3992-01 For 1/4” (6 mm) #1287 Eyelets
3993-00 For #3798 Round Tube Punches
3994-00 For #1250 Segma Type Snaps
3995-00 For #1261 Line 20 Snaps
3996-00 For #1263, #1267 and #71503-01 Line 24 Snaps
3997-00 For rivets #1271, #1273, #1275, #1371, #1373, #1375, #1379, #1381 and #1383
3998-00 For #1294 Tubular Rivets
Copper Rivets & Burrs
Rustproof, heavy-duty permanent fasteners. Available in sizes large diameter post (#9) and medium diameter post (#12).
Size #9: 1/2” (13 mm) 3/4” (19 mm) 1” (25 mm)
50 Pack: 11280-00 11281-00 11282-00
5 lbs. N/A N/A N/A
Size #12: 1/4” (6 mm) 5/16” (8 mm) 3/8” (10 mm)
75 Pack: 11280-01 11281-01 11282-01

Craftool® Copper Rivet & Burr Setters
Durable, forged steel, case hardened tool with light knurled cross sections.
8110-00 Large #9
8110-01 Med. #12

Screwback Eyelets
Two separate pieces sandwich leather with three included screws attached to the backside. Nickel plate.
11414-01 5/8” (16 mm)
11414-02 3/4” (19 mm)
11414-03 1” (25 mm)

Lace Hooks
Perfect for repair jobs as well as custom projects. Ideal for boots, moccasins, arm guards and other projects. Hole diameter is 3/16” (5 mm). Available in Solid Brass (-01) or Nickel over Brass (-02). Attach with #1271 rivets or #1286 eyelets.
1230- 10 Pack

Eyelets
Used to reinforce holes on any project to prevent tearing. 100 Pack.

Grommets
Used to prevent holes from tearing in canvas, leather, etc.
3/16” (5 mm) Solid Brass Nickel Plate/Brass
10 Pack 11290-01 11290-02
100 Pack 11290-11 11290-12

1/4” (6 mm) Solid Brass Nickel Plate/Brass
10 Pack 11291-01 11291-02
100 Pack 11291-11 11291-12

5/16” (8 mm) Solid Brass Nickel Plate/Brass
10 Pack 1285-01 1285-02
100 Pack 1285-11 1285-12

3/8” (10 mm) Solid Brass Nickel Plate/Brass
10 Pack 1283-01 1283-02
100 Pack 1283-11 1283-12

Grommet Setters with Anvil
Precision made to set grommets easily.
8097-01 3/16” (5 mm)
8097-02 1/4” (6 mm)
8097-03 5/16” (8 mm)
8097-04 3/8” (10 mm)

Eyelet Setters with Anvil
Chrome plated tools designed to set eyelets with ease.
8094-00 3/16” (5 mm)
8095-00 1/4” (6 mm)
Rapid & Double Cap Rivets Sizing Chart:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>CAP</th>
<th>POST</th>
<th>BASE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mini:</td>
<td>3/16’ (5 mm)</td>
<td>5/32’ (4 mm)</td>
<td>3/16’ (5 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extra Small:</td>
<td>1/4’ (6 mm)</td>
<td>3/16’ (5 mm)</td>
<td>1/4’ (6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small:</td>
<td>1/4’ (6 mm)</td>
<td>1/4’ (6 mm)</td>
<td>1/4’ (6 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium:</td>
<td>5/16’ (8 mm)</td>
<td>5/16’ (8 mm)</td>
<td>5/16’ (8 mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large:</td>
<td>5/16’ (8 mm)</td>
<td>1/2’ (13 mm)</td>
<td>5/16’ (8 mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Solid Brass Double Cap Rivets
When only the best will do, these rivets offer the finished look that only double cap rivets can plus, the durability of solid brass or nickel over solid brass. 100 Pack.

- **Small:** Solid Brass 1379-11, Nickel/Brass 1379-12
- **Medium:** Solid Brass 1381-11, Nickel/Brass 1381-12
- **Large:** Solid Brass 1383-11, Nickel/Brass 1383-12

**Shotgun Shell Rivets**
Add a little personality to your riveted projects with this unique style rivet. These rivets are recommended for use with lighter weight leather projects. Requires #8106-00 setting tool below. Cap diameter is 3/8” (10 mm), post length is 1/4’ (6 mm) and base diameter is 3/8” (10 mm).

- **1388-01** Pack of 30
- **1388-11** Pack of 300

**Steel Double Cap Rivets**
The choice for a finished look to both sides of your projects.

- **Extra Small:** Brass Plate 1378-11, Nickel Plate 1378-12
  - 100 Pack
  - 1000 Pack N/A
- **Small:** Brass Plate 1371-11, Nickel Plate 1371-12, Black Plate 1371-13
  - 100 Pack
  - 1000 Pack N/A
- **Medium:** Brass Plate 1373-11, Nickel Plate 1373-12, Black Plate 1373-13
  - 100 Pack
  - 1000 Pack N/A
- **Large:** Brass Plate 1375-11, Nickel Plate 1375-12, Black Plate 1375-13
  - 100 Pack
  - 1000 Pack N/A

**Neat Mini Double Cap Rivets**
Rivets don’t get much smaller than this. These mini double cap rivets are perfect for your super lightweight projects. Nickel plate. Set with the #8100-01 Extra Small Rivet Setter (below).

- **1385-02** 100 Pack
- **1385-22** 1000 Pack

**Tubular Rivets**
Made from steel, these rivets are designed to last when set properly with the #8099-00 Peening Tool below. Choose from three lengths to best fit your project.

- **Nickel Plated:** 1294-51, 1294-52, 1294-53, 1294-71, 1294-72, 1294-73, 1294-91, 1294-92, 1294-93
- **Brass Plated:** 1274-51, 1274-52, 1274-53, 1274-71, 1274-72, 1274-73, 1274-91, 1274-92, 1274-93
- **Copper Plated:** 1294-51, 1294-52, 1294-53, 1294-71, 1294-72, 1294-73, 1294-91, 1294-92, 1294-93

**Craftool® Tubular Rivet Peening Tool**
Set double cap and regular Rapid Rivets. A 3” (76 mm) tool with a concave end prevents flattening of caps. For best results use with Anvil #3101-00 or Anvil #8056-00. For use with small, medium and large rivets.

- **8100-00**

**X-Small Rivet Setter**
For use with Extra Small and Mini Rivets.

- **8100-01**
Synthetic Gem Rivets
These synthetic, jewelry quality gem rivets are popular in western fashion for leather belts, buckles, garments, handbags and more. All can be used on leathers as heavy as 7 to 8 oz. (2.8 to 3.2 mm). Set with Decorative Rivet Setter Kit (below).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5 mm</td>
<td>Lt. Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>Lt. Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10 mm</td>
<td>Lt. Purple</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Clear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lt. Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Amber</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Abalone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Celtic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Florentine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Flower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9/16” (14 mm) Rope Edge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Rope Edge Star</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” x 1” (19 x 25 mm) Eternal Cross</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Spur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Valve Wheel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) 4-Spoke Gear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3/4” (19 mm) Solid Gear</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Decorative Rivet Setter Kit
All you need to properly set your synthetic gem rivets. Includes a rubber mounting surface, concave rivet setter and complete instructions. (Rivets not included).
3462-00

Bezel Conchos
Designed to fit our synthetic gem rivets and more. Antique silver plate. © 7786-

Decorative Rivet Pattern Craftaid®
This Craftaid® eliminates the guess-work of rivet placement. Simply moisten your leather, line up the Craftaid® and use a modeling spoon to transfer the pattern of holes to be punched. Fourteen designs to choose from in (but not limited to) 1” (25 mm) and 1-1/2” (38 mm) widths.

Easy•To•Do Fastener Kits
Use on leather, fabric, canvas and more.

Line 24 Snaps & Setter Kit
Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.
3631-00

Rapid Rivets & Setter Kit
Sixty assorted rivets and two-piece setting tool.
3635-00

3/16” (5 mm) Eyelets & Setter Kit
Twenty assorted eyelets and two-piece setting tool.
3632-00

Line 20 Snaps & Setter Kit
Twenty assorted snaps and two-piece setting tool.
3630-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Diamond Spots
Nickel plated. Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside.
1332-31 1/4” (6 mm) 30 Pack
1332-32 3/8” (10 mm) 30 Pack
1332-33 1/2” (13 mm) 25 Pack

Pyramid Spots
Nickel plated. Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside.
1331-32 1/4” (6 mm) 30 Pack
1331-33 3/8” (10 mm) 30 Pack
1331-34 1/2” (13 mm) 25 Pack

Round Spots
Sets by bending back the two prongs on backside. 100 Pack.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Brass Plate</th>
<th>Nickel Plate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4” (6 mm)</td>
<td>1330-01</td>
<td>1330-02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8” (10 mm)</td>
<td>1330-05</td>
<td>1330-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16” (11 mm)</td>
<td>1330-09</td>
<td>1330-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2” (13 mm)</td>
<td>1330-13</td>
<td>1330-14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Craftool® Round Spot Setter Tool Set
This five-piece, space saving set is just the ticket for setting 1/4” (6 mm), 3/8” (10 mm), 7/16” (11 mm) and 1/2” (13 mm) #1330 round spots.
13114-50 5 piece set

Use chisels to punch slits to fasten pronged spots

Domed Rivets
Decorative rivets for 8 to 10 oz. (3.2 to 4.0 mm) leather. Nickel plated. 100 Pack.
11320-12 7 mm
11321-12 10 mm
11322-12 12 mm

Domed Rivet Setters
Used to properly set Domed Rivets.
8084-00 7 mm
8084-01 10 mm
8084-02 12 mm

Craftool® Spike Setters
8109-00 Sets 1/2” (13 mm) spikes
8111-00 Sets 1-1/4” (32 mm) spikes

Dog Collar Spikes
Easy to attach. Nickel plated all-purpose spikes. Rivetback.
1/2” (13 mm) 1310-00 10 Pack
1-1/4” (32 mm) 1310-10

Screwback Spikes
Easy to attach. Nickel plated all-purpose spikes. 1/2” (13 mm).
1312-00 10 Pack

Skull Spikes
1-1/8” (29 mm). Hand polished silver plate, screwback. 6 Pack.
1313-00

Crafter® Spike Setters
8109-00 Sets 1/2” (13 mm) spikes
8111-00 Sets 1-1/4” (32 mm) spikes

Mini Anvil
Two pound cast iron anvil mounts to work bench. Great for setting rivets, jewelry making, metal bending and countless other projects.
3101-00
**Button Studs**

Button studs are a popular choice for securing flaps and straps on custom projects.

Size equals base width. Fasten with included screw. Gilt, nickel plate, black or solid brass.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Gilt 11309-01</th>
<th>Nickel Plate 11309-02</th>
<th>Black 11309-17</th>
<th>Solid Brass 11309-53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4”</td>
<td>(7 mm) base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/16”</td>
<td>(8 mm) base</td>
<td>11310-01</td>
<td>11310-02</td>
<td>11310-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>(10 mm) base</td>
<td>11311-01</td>
<td>11311-02</td>
<td>11311-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>(12 mm) base</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>(15 mm) base</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/4”</td>
<td>(19 mm) base</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Themed Button Studs**

Used alone or with buckles, these new studs make a wonderful addition to your handcrafted projects. Fasten with included screw. Attach these 8 mm button studs using the 5 mm Buttonhole Punch.

- 11310-50 Skull Stud
- 11310-51 Celtic Stud
- 11310-52 Star Stud

**Sam Browne Button/Washer**

1/2” (13 mm) tall with 7/16” (11 mm) diameter base. Set with #8112-00 Stud Anvil.

- 1309-01 Brass
- 1309-02 Nickel Plate/Brass
- 1309-17 Black

**Stud Anvil**

Used to properly set Sam Browne hardware.

- 8112-00

**Craftool® Rivet Setter**

Used to set double cap Rapid Rivets as well as Sam Brown hardware.

- 8100-00

**Buttonhole Punches**

Punch a perfect button hole with these high quality punches. Use with Button Studs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>#</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4 mm</td>
<td>3779-03</td>
<td>5 mm</td>
<td>3779-04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6 mm</td>
<td>3779-05</td>
<td>7 mm</td>
<td>3779-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 mm</td>
<td>3779-07</td>
<td>10 mm</td>
<td>3779-08</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN**

**Themed Strap Buckles**, Add extra style to hatbands, watchbands, bracelets, sandal straps and more. Fits 1/2” (13 mm) straps.

- 1515-50 Skull Strap Buckle
- 1515-51 Celtic Strap Buckle
- 1515-52 Star Strap Buckle

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Closed Back Screw Posts**
Great for cases, straps and more. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach pieces where needed.

- **1/4" (6 mm):**
  - Solid Brass: 1290-01
  - Nickel Plate/Steel: 1290-02
  - Black Finish: 1290-04

- **10 Pack:** 1290-11
- **100 Pack:** 1290-12
- **3/8" (10 mm):**
  - Solid Brass: 1291-01
  - Nickel Plate/Steel: 1291-02
  - Black: N/A

- **1/2" (13 mm):**
  - Solid Brass: N/A
  - Nickel Plate/Steel: 1293-02
  - Black Finish: N/A

- **Open Back Screw Posts**
Open back. 1/8" (3 mm).

- Nickel Plate
- Black Plate

- **10 Pack:** 1296-02
- **100 Pack:** 1296-12

**Domed Screw Posts**
Decorative domes posts for adding extra flair to your projects. Threaded post lets you open and re-attach as needed.

- Silver plate finish.
- **7400-01** 3/16" post (5 mm)
- **7400-02** 1/4" post (6 mm)
- **7400-03** 5/16" post (8 mm)
- **7400-04** 1/2" post (13 mm)

**Screw Post with Nut**
The 3-pronged base ensures the screwpost does not spin. A popular choice when making cases and holsters with Kydex. Also works well with leather.

- 1290-08 1/4" (6 mm) Black

**Money Flip Clip**
Shiny nickel plate.
3/4" x 2" (19 x 51 mm).
1242-00

**Bracelet Clasps**
Make a one-of-a-kind bracelet. We’ve made creating stylish leather bracelets easy.

Simply choose a strip of leather, decorate it as you wish and add the clasp. Leather stays secure in the stainless steel clasp with the pronged connector. Bracelet stays secure on your wrist with clasp’s snap-in feature.

- **7000-01** 5/16" (8 mm) width
- **7000-02** 3/8" (10 mm) width
- **7000-03** 15/32" (12 mm) width
- **7000-04** 1/2" (13 mm) width

**Bracelet Connectors**
It’s easy to create fashionable bracelets with these stylish connectors. Clasp locks in place with the T-bar that slips in the groove. Leather stays securely in place with the screws on the backside. Works best with leather that is 8 ounces or thinner. Available in three different widths. Antique nickel finish.

- **7001-01** 5/8" (16 mm) width
- **7001-02** 3/4" (19 mm) width
- **7001-03** 1" (25 mm) width

**Leather Staples**
Easily make your own belt keepers with these stainless steel staples. Simply make a slit with an awl or a chisel, insert the two prongs and bend them down against the leather. 100 pack.

- **1279-00** 3/8" x 3/16" (10 x 5 mm)
Lots of chap leather selection in our leather section
**Locking Jaw Snap**  
This is the most secure and reliable snap we offer. A thumb wheel enables snap to be locked closed and quickly released when desired. The preferred choice of trainers and handlers of large dogs (especially working dogs like police, military and tracking). Solid brass. 3/4” (19 mm).  
1144-00

**Chap Snaps**  
Nickel plated.  
1163-00  1/2” (13 mm)  
1164-00  3/4” (19 mm)

**Swivel Eye Bolt Snap**  
3/4” (19 mm).  
1151-00  Nickel Plated  
1153-00  Brass Plated

**Saddle Snap #200**  
Nickel plated.  
1159-02  1” (25 mm)

**Trigger Snaps**  
Solid brass.  
1154-03  5/8” (16 mm)  
1154-01  3/4” (19 mm)  
1154-02  1” (25 mm)

**Round Trigger Snaps**  
Nickel plated.  
1148-02  5/8” (16 mm)  
1148-03  3/4” (19 mm)

**Halper Snaps**  
Solid brass.  
1145-00  3/4” (19 mm)  
1146-00  1” (25 mm)
**Bag/All-Purpose Swivel Snaps**
Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light duty applications.

- **Brass plate.**
  - 55120-001 1/2” (13 mm)
  - 55125-001 5/8” (16 mm)
  - 55130-001 3/4” (19 mm)

- **Nickel plate.**
  - 55120-002 1/2” (13 mm)
  - 55125-002 5/8” (16 mm)
  - 55130-002 3/4” (19 mm)

**2-Prong Strap Hook**
Used for belts, straps, slings, suspenders and more. Requires two rivets (not included). Solid brass. 1-1/16” x 1-3/8” (27 x 35 mm).

**Upholstery Tacks**
3/4” (19 mm) long with a 1/2” (13 mm) diameter head. Antique brass plate. 100 Pack.
- 1401-10 Hammered
- 1402-10 Smooth

**Money Clip Magnets**
A pair of magnets and attaching plates. 2” x 1-1/8” (51 x 29 mm).

**Universal Clips**
Used with holster and small cases. Attach with rivets (not included).

- **Rivet-On Spring Clip**
  - New Item
  - Used with holster and small cases. Attach with four rivets. Nickel Plate or Black Plate. 2-5/8” x 1-1/2” (67 x 38 mm).
  - 1237-00 Nickel Plate 1237-24 Black Plate

- **Small Clips**
  - New Item
  - 7/16” x 2-3/4” (11 x 70 mm).
  - 1238-00 Nickel plate 1238-24 Black plate

- **Medium Clips**
  - Nickel plate
  - 7/8” x 3” (22 x 76 mm).
  - 1240-00 Nickel plate 1240-24 Black plate

- **Large Clips**
  - Nickel plate
  - 7/8” x 3-1/2” (22 x 90 mm).
  - 1239-00 Nickel plate 1239-24 Black plate

- **Spring Money Clip Bar**
  - Nickel plate.
  - 3” (76 mm).
  - 1242-10

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Discover the elegance of our classy hardware for making high fashion handbags and purses. The high polish mirror plating is extremely eye-catching and very rich looking. Quality constructed, you will be impressed with the fluid movement of the snaps and their strength to ensure dependability with every use. Update some of your old handbag hardware or get creative and design a hip new handbag from our selection of beautiful handbag leathers. All high polish hardware listed on these two pages are nickel plated unless noted otherwise.

**Oval Spring Snaps**
- 11411-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11411-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11411-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Flat Arch Swivel Snaps**
- 11409-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11409-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11409-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Ribbon Spring Swivel Snaps**
- 11408-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11408-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11408-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Strap Loops**
Provides a practical attachment point for several types of hooking hardware. Two separate pieces that secure firmly with two included screws.
- 11406-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11406-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11406-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Loop Swivel Eye Spring Snaps**
- 11410-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11410-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11410-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Strap Slides**
- 11413-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11413-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11413-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Swivel Eye Spring Snaps**
Includes one attached solid ring and one releasable solid ring.
- 11412-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11412-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11412-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps
**Twist Strap Rings**
Looks cool and works great with straps and snaps.
- 11405-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11405-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11405-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Rounded Strap Rings**
- 11404-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11404-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11404-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Flat Arch Strap Rings**
- 11403-01 Fits 5/8” (16 mm) straps
- 11403-02 Fits 3/4” (19 mm) straps
- 11403-03 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps

**Spring Gate O-Rings**
- 11407-01 Fits 1” (25 mm) straps
- 11407-02 Fits 1-1/4” (32 mm) straps
- 11407-03 Fits 1-1/2” (38 mm) straps

**Economy Rings**
Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.
- 1165-02 1” (25 mm)
- 1165-04 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 1165-06 1-1/2” (38 mm)

**Screwback Eyelets**
Two separate pieces sandwich leather with three included screws attached to the backside.
- 11414-01 5/8” (16 mm)
- 11414-02 3/4” (19 mm)
- 11414-03 1” (25 mm)

**Strap Keeper Formed Loops**
Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.
- 1137-03 3/4” (19 mm)
- 1137-04 1” (25 mm)

**Bag/All-Purpose Swivel Snaps**
Replacement swivel snaps for handbag or other light duty applications.
- Nickel plate
  - 55120-001 55120-002 1/2” (13 mm)
  - 55125-001 55125-002 5/8” (16 mm)
  - 55130-001 55130-002 3/4” (19 mm)
- Brass plate
  - 55120-001 55120-002 1/2” (13 mm)
  - 55125-001 55125-002 5/8” (16 mm)
  - 55130-001 55130-002 3/4” (19 mm)

**Spring Snap**
Nickel plated.
- 1155-00 3/8” (10 mm)

**Economy Dees**
Nickel plated steel. 10 Pack.
- 1166-02 1” (25 mm)
- 1166-04 1-1/4” (32 mm)
- 1166-06 1-1/2” (38 mm)
Heavy Duty Clasps

These high polish, mirror-finish bag clasps are not only beautiful, they are also heavy duty and made to last for years. Designed primarily for handbags, they can be used on a variety of projects that require a secure clasp, such as trunks and large cases. Front plate attaches securely with included screws. Nickel plated.

Arcadia Clasp
2-3/8” x 7/8” (60 x 22 mm).
11400-01

Cambray Clasp
2-1/4” x 1-1/8” (57 x 29 mm).
11400-02

Taylor Clasp
2-1/8” x 1” (54 x 25 mm).
11400-03

Allison Clasp
2” x 1-1/2” (51 x 38 mm).
11400-04

Marlow Clasp
1-5/8” x 3/4” (41 x 19 mm).
11400-05

Ashford Clasp
1-1/2” x 1-3/16” (38 x 30 mm).
11400-06

Kora Clasp
1” x 5/8” (25 x 16 mm).
11400-07

Old World Style Clasps

Searching for an Old World look? These antiqued clasps make a nice choice for Renaissance, re-enactment and Steampunk themed pouches, purses and trunks.

Swing Bag Clasps
Spiked arm locks in place to ensure a secure closure. Four rivets (not included) required to set clasp.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Antique Brass Finish</th>
<th>Antique Nickel Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Small</td>
<td>1-1/8” x 1” (29 x 25 mm)</td>
<td>1306-01 1306-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med.</td>
<td>1-1/2” x 1-1/4” (38 x 32 mm)</td>
<td>1306-02 1306-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large</td>
<td>1-7/8” x 1-3/8” (48 x 35 mm)</td>
<td>1306-03 1306-13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Turn-Lock Clasp
Clasp locks in place for dependable security with spring loaded turn piece. Five rivets (not included) required to set clasp.

1-7/16” x 2” (37 x 51 mm).
1307-00 Antique Brass Finish
1307-01 Antique Nickel Finish

Flip-Lock Clasp
Clasp stays secure when metal loop is in upward or downward position. Clasp releases when loop is lifted into the midway position. Four rivets (not included) required to set clasp.

1-3/4” x 3/4” (44 x 19 mm) mounting plate, 1-3/4” (44 mm) diameter ring.
1308-00 Antique Brass Finish
1308-01 Antique Nickel Finish
**Magnetic Bag Clasps**

Strong magnetic clasp with nickel plated cap can be concealed between top side leather and liner or exposed to show the attractive domed cap on finished side of project. Both sizes have a 1/2” (13 mm) cap. Rivetback. Sold in sets.

1299-20 5/8” (16 mm) base diameter
1299-21 3/4” (19 mm) base diameter

---

**Magnetic Bag Clasps**

3/4” (19 mm) with a prong-back setting. When set properly, these are not visible on the finished side of project. Sold in sets.

1299-00 Brass Plate
1299-01 Nickel Plate

---

**Pin Clasps**

Keeps flaps of projects secure. Get creative and add to other projects as well for a rugged look. Pin is 3-3/16” (81 mm) long with an 11” (279 mm) chain. Base plate is 2” x 7/16” (51 x 11 mm). Base plate attaches with two rivets (not included). Attach chain to projects with lace, thread or a leather tab.

1305-01 Antique Brass Plate
1305-02 Antique Nickel Plate

---

**Small Oval Bag Clasp**

Brass plate. 1-1/8” x 7/8” (29 x 22 mm).
1301-01

**Bag Clasp**

Brass plate. 1-1/2” x 1” (38 x 25 mm).
1302-01

**Oval Turnlock Case Clasp**

Nickel plated. Attaches with rivets (not included). 7/8” x 1-1/4” (22 x 32 mm).
11506-00

**Tuck-Catchlock Case Clasp**

Nickel plated. 1” x 13/16” (25 x 21 mm).
11507-00

---

**Heart Bag Clasp**

Antique silver plate. 1-3/4” x 1-1/2” (44 x 38 mm).
© 11303-00

**Contemporary Bag Clasp**

Antique silver plate. 2” x 7/8” (51 x 22 mm).
© 11302-00

**Southwest Bag Clasp**

Antique silver plate. 1-7/8” x 1-3/8” (48 x 35 mm).
© 11305-00

---

**Stirrup Strap Hanger**

Lots of options with these fashion accents. Attached with small straps to add extra style to key fobs, bracelets, purses and more. Solid brass.

1315-01 5/8” (16 mm)
1315-02 3/4” (19 mm)
1315-03 1” (25 mm)

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

---

**Horsebit Accents**

Used with shoes, purses, bracelets and more. Solid Brass.

1316-01 3/8” (10 mm)
1316-02 1/2” (13 mm)
Tandy Leather Factory proudly presents the Professional Series line of ecologically friendly waterstains, finishes and edge dressings for use on vegetable tanned leathers. This series has special water-based, semi-fluid waxes for dyeing and finishing.

**Eco-Flo™ Professional Finishes**

Give your projects a beautiful high gloss top finish or a smooth matte finish. These durable water-based finishes work wonderfully with stained leather as well as unstained leather. The gloss finish provides your projects with a brilliant brightness and a pleasant feel, while the matte finish leaves a slippery yet dry finish. Does not need to be buffed to produce a high gloss. Apply with sponge. Not for use on suede.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Gloss</th>
<th>Matte</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2805-01</td>
<td>2806-01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)</td>
<td>8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>2805-03</th>
<th>2806-03</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)</td>
<td>33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Eco-Flo™ Professional Waterstain**

This water-based stain is amazing! You won’t believe the rich colors and how easy it is to apply with uniform results. It’s a blend of natural and synthetic waxes, dye stuffs and binders with high penetration and dyeing power. This stain will not bleed or rub off. Colors can be mixed to form different hues. It can also be thinned with water to reduce intensity. Use the Professional Series finishes for a final coat. Do not use on suede; for veg-tan leather use only. Available in colors shown below (left to right): Black (-01)*, Dark Brown (-02)*, Medium Brown (-03)*, Light Brown (-04)*, Bordeaux (-06)*, Tan (-05)*, Green (-08)*, Blue (-07)*, Yellow (-10)*, Red (-09)*, Gold (-50), Pearl (-52) and Silver (-51).

| 2800-    | 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml) |
| 2801-    | 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)   |

available in * colors.

**Eco-Flo™ Professional Edge Dressing**

It’s easy to produce that professional edge look on your finished projects. Produces a beautiful, smooth matte dressing for edges of colored or natural veg-tanned leather with excellent rub resistances. The dressing is a mixture of polymer emulsion binders, matting agents and pigments in water dispersion. Can be thinned with water. Can be thinned with water. Apply with a brush, sponge, dauber or edge roller.

| 2802-    | 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml) |
| 2803-    | 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L)   |

(-01) Black  (-02) Brown  (-03) Neutral
Exclusively by Fenice®

Tandy Leather Factory has partnered together with FENICE® to bring our customers some of the finest leather finishes in the world. FENICE®, headquartered in Italy, has been the leader in designing and manufacturing leather finishing products for tanneries, shoe and leather goods manufacturers around the world. Only once available to top manufacturers and tanneries, these top quality products are available to our customers thanks to our partnership with FENICE®.

Professional Leather Edge Paints

Leather edge paints offers a pleasing matte finish to the edges of handbags, belts and leather goods in general, giving an extremely smooth and sealed look. It provides excellent adhesion to leather, a very high level of rub resistance and high resistance to cracking during flex testing. Apply by hand or machine with one or two coats, according to the degree of absorbency of the leather. It dries rapidly and the adhesion is excellent even on leathers that have closed pores or with little absorbency. Preferred adhesion is achieved at 48 hours after application. Given that it has a very good viscosity, it is less likely to drip during application than thinner edge paints. Available in colors shown on left: Black (-01)*, Ebony (-02)*, Dark Brown (-03)*, Light Brown (-04), Beige (-05), White (-06)*, Dark Bordeaux (-07), Red (-08), Yellow (-09), Green (-10), Navy Blue (-11), Aluminum (-12), Neutral (-20) and not shown, Gloss Top Coat (-30)*.

2810- 8.5 fl. oz. (250 ml)
2811- 33.8 fl. oz. (1 L) available in * colors

Table Top Edge Dyeing Roller

Dye edges on belts, straps and other projects quickly and easily. Just add finish to the well and pull your project across the ribbed roller. The roller features a unique regulator to allow you to control the amount of finish brought up by the wheel. An essential tool that will give you years of service.

3010-00

Eco-Flo™ Professional Conditioner Creme

Here’s a quick and easy way to keep your veg-tanned leather in the best condition. The combination of natural and synthetic wax emulsions, with the addition of beeswax make this a unique conditioning cream. It provides a bright gloss and a silky smooth softness to leather. Apply with included sponge. Not for use on suede.

2807-02 17 fl. oz. (500 ml)

The project possibilities are unlimited with leather
LEATHER CARE, ADHESIVES & COLOR

Eco-Flo™ Leather Dyes
Use for entire color application on your project or for select details with carved or stamped designs. Thins easily with water. For use on natural veg-tanned leather only.

2600- 4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)
2601- Quart* (946 ml)
Quarts available in colors with *.

Eco-Flo™ Cova Colors®
Acrylic paints, opaque when used full strength, but may be thinned with water to reduce intensity. If enough water is added, Cova Colors® will become very transparent and can be used as a “wash” to tint large or small areas. Colors may be mixed to form many different hues.

2602- 2 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)

Eco-Flo™ Dye Pack
Eight of our most commonly used leather dyes. Contains: coal black, bison brown, timber brown, scarlet red, evening blue, forest green, deep violet, and sunshine yellow.

2650-05 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)

Eco-Flo™ Cova Color Pack
Acrylic paints for leather. Eight of our most popular Cova Colors®. Contains: black, kelly green, yellow, orange, medium brown, red, white, and royal blue.

2650-06 2.0 fl. oz. bottles (62 ml)

Coloring with Eco-Flo™
The perfect companion for our Eco-Flo™ line. This book, written by Tony and Kay Laier, has it all, from start to finish. This book has vital information for everybody that applies finishes to leather. 40 pages.

66075-00 English
66075-10 Spanish
**Eco-Flo™ Satin Shene®**
A durable, water repellent, acrylic non-glossy satin top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather. Satin Shene® may be used to lightly resist or block the effects of acrylic stains or antiques for highlighting areas.

- **2611-01** 4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)
- **2611-03** Quart (946 ml)

**Eco-Flo™ All-In-One Stain & Finish**
Color and finish combined. It is excellent to use when speed is an issue, for beginners or for kids and groups.

- **2605-** 4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)

**Eco-Flo™ Gel Antiques**
This gel antique is designed to give your veg-tanned leather a rich aged look. It will collect in the cuts and impressions of your designs to bring out the details of your work.

- **2607-** 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
- **2614-** Quart (946 ml)
  
Quarts available in colors with *.

**Eco-Flo™ Super Shene®**
A durable, water repellent, flexible, acrylic based high gloss top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather. May be used to resist or block the effects of acrylic stains or antiques for highlighting areas.

- **2610-01** 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
- **2610-03** Quart (946 ml)
- **2610-11** 16 fl. oz. pump spray (473 ml)

**Eco-Flo™ Hi-Lite Color Stains**
Acts as a light stain that brings out and enhances cuts and impressions.

- **2608-** 4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)

Visit our website (see below) to view FREE instructional videos showing you the proper use and technique of our quality line of dyes and finishes.
Fiebing’s Professional Oil Dye
Blend of oil and spirits produces excellent coverage, deep penetration and even dyeing for high quality, permanent results. Can be applied with Wool Daubers or a dry sponge. Finish with Acrylic Resolene #2270.

-01 Black
-02 Dark Brown
-03 Light Brown
-04 Saddle Tan
-05 Chocolate Brown
-06 U.S.M.C. Black*
-07 Dark Brown*
-08 British Tan
-09 Tan
-10 Medium Brown*
-11 Medium Brown
-12 Red
-13 Red
-14 Mahogany*
-15 Mahogany
-16 Saddle Tan
-17 Black
-18 Black
-19 Oxblood
-20 Light Brown*
-21 Light Brown

Fiebing’s Professional Oil Dye
2110- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2111- Quart (946 ml)
2112-01 Gallon* (3.785 L)

*Available in black only.

Fiebing’s Leather Dye
Permanent dye for all your tooling leather projects. Can be applied with Wool Daubers or a dry sponge. Finish with Super Shene® #2610.

-01 Black
-02 Dark Brown
-03 Light Brown*
-04 Medium Brown*
-05 Mahogany*
-06 Red
-07 Tan
-08 British Tan
-09 Saddle Tan
-10 Light Brown*
-11 Oxblood

Fiebing’s Leather Dye
2100- 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2101- Quart* (946 ml)
2102-01 Gallon† (3.785 L)

*Available in colors with *. Available in black only †.

Fiebing’s Deglazer
Removes grease, waxes, lacquers and top finishes allowing uniform application of dyes and finishes.

2105-01 4 fl oz. (118 ml)
2105-03 Quart (946 ml)

Fiebing’s Edge Kote
Gives a professional, finished look to the backs and edges of your leatherwork projects. Apply with Wool Daubers.

2225-01 Black 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2226-01 Brown 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN
Fiebing’s Fantastic Finishes, illustrates how Fiebing’s dyes, stains, antiques and finishes help your leather projects come alive. 24 pages.

66071-00

Liquids Symbols

|| WILL RUIN IF FROZEN: Store above 45°F (7°C).
|| IF FROZEN, THAW & SHAKE WELL: Freezing does not adversely affect product performance.
|| FREEZING DOES NOT HARM
|| FLAMMABLE: There may be a mandatory additional shipping charge added to your order depending on the size and quantity you purchase.
|| Ground service is available for shipping flammable materials.
|| NOT AVAILABLE IN CALIFORNIA: Products marked with this symbol are not to be sold or re-sold in the state of California.
|| LIMITED QUANTITY/HAZARDOUS MATERIALS: Local regulations could affect product availability and/or involve shipping restrictions. Check with your local store for details.
**Preval® Power Unit**
Now you can spray anything you want, anywhere you want, and you don’t need spray equipment. The Preval® Power Unit is a self-contained, completely portable, disposable unit. Simply pour dye or thinned Cova Color® into product container at right and spray away. The Preval® Power Unit will spray up to 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) of liquid. Clean after each use and reuse again another day.

2091-00

**Preval® Product Container**
Made of glass and is reusable. The container is marked with fluid measurements up to the top. Threading of the bottle corresponds to the Preval® Power Unit so that proper seal is established between them to allow for correct venting during use.

2092-00  Holds 6 fl. oz. (177 ml)

**Sheep Wool Remnants**
Assorted pieces of sheep wool remnants. Great for applying dyes and finishes.
4 oz. (113 g) bag.
4717-01

**Medium Wool Daubers**
Perfect for small projects and edging. 1/2” (13 mm) diameter dauber on a 5” (127 mm) handle.
3443-00  10 Pack
3443-99  100 Pack

**Jumbo Wool Daubers**
For applying stain or dye on larger areas. 1-1/4” (32 mm) diameter dauber on a 5” (127 mm) handle.
43081-000  10 Pack
43081-002  100 Pack

**Coloring with Eco-Flo™**
The perfect companion for our Eco-Flo™ line. This book, written by Tony and Kay Laier, has it all, from start to finish. This book has vital information for everybody that applies finishes to leather. 40 pages.
66075-00  English
66075-10  Spanish

**Small Wool Daubers**
Perfect for small projects and edging. 1/2” (13 mm) diameter dauber on a 5” (127 mm) handle.
3445-00  10 Pack
3445-99  100 Pack

**Nitrile Disposable Gloves**
Keep your hands clean when using dyes and finishes with these multi-purpose, latex free disposable gloves. They are powder free, ambidextrous, and textured for a comfortable fit. 6 pack.
2096-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Fiebing’s Acrylic Resolene
A water-resistant top finish for your leathercraft projects. Dries to a mellow gloss. Excellent sealer over Fiebing’s Leather Dye. Apply with damp sponge.

2270-01 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2270-03 Quart (946 ml)

Fiebing’s Saddle Lac Spray
Saddle Lac is a high gloss finish that prevents soiling. Will not spot or discolor. Contains oils and waxes to preserve leather. Clear finish.

2201-00 13 oz. Spray (368 g)

Fiebing’s Tan-Kote
Provides a protective, moisture resistant, rich mellow finish. May be used over Fiebing’s Leather Dye or on natural leather. Apply with Wool Remnants.

2220-01 4 fl oz. (118 ml)
2220-03 Quart (946 ml)

Fiebing’s Leather Balm with Atom Wax
Get a mellow finish by working in evenly, allowing to dry and buffing with a soft cloth. Protects dyed and antiqued leather. For use on smooth leather only. Neutral color.

2180-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2181-00 Quart (946 ml)

Buffing Pads Group Pack
Used for buffing to give a nice shine to your finished projects.

3448-12 12 Pack

Fiebing’s Leather Sheen
Formula CH-42 shines and conditions leather with a flexible, durable acrylic finish. Water-repellent for dyed, antiqued or polished leathers. Will not alter dye or antique colors.

2180-00 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
2181-00 Quart (946 ml)
### Eco-Flo™ Gum Tragacanth
A natural gum based edge slicking and burnishing compound for use on natural or colored veg-tanned leather. Produces a professional looking, smooth, shiny, burnished edge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2620-01</td>
<td>4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2620-03</td>
<td>Quart (946 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eco-Flo™ Easy-Carve Concentrate
A leather prep, casing concentrate for use on veg-tanned tooling leather. Easy-Carve mixed with water and applied to leather:
- reduces swivel knife drag
- helps leather accept & retain proper water content
- sets up surface of leather for crisper tool impressions & better burnishing
- is a perfect solution for pre-treating leather to be formed and molded
- does not effect the way leather accepts dyes, stains, antiques or finishes

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2621-02</td>
<td>8 fl. oz. (236 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eco-Flo™ Carnauba Creme
A water based, blended wax conditioner and finish for natural or dyed, new or aged smooth leather. Provides a durable wax finish that resists water and dirt while conditioning the leather. buffs to a nice luster.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2612-01</td>
<td>4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Eco-Flo™ Block Out Resist Finish
An easy-to-apply liquid top coat used to create a maximum resist or block for the effects of acrylic based stains and antiques. Used to create the Sheridan style look. Also a durable, flexible water repellent top finish for natural veg-tanned tooling leather. Dries with a matte finish for a natural look.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2613-01</td>
<td>4.4 fl. oz. (132 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Dr. Jackson's Tanning Lotion
Pre-mixed and ready to use. Contains enough lotion to tan two average sized deerskins. Also suitable for other animals. For use on fresh hides only. Hair on tanning only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2249-00</td>
<td>16 fl. oz. (473 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Sheepwool Remnant Pack
Assorted pieces of sheep wool remnants. Great for applying dyes and finishes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4717-01</td>
<td>4 oz. (113 g)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Premium Buffing Towels**
Bring out the best shine in your finished projects. These 100% cotton towels are hemmed on all sides, pre-washed and ready for immediate use. 16” x 12” (406 mm x 305 mm).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pack Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3452-00</td>
<td>2 Pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LEATHER CARE, ADHESIVES & COLOR

Dr. Jackson’s Hide Rejuvenator
Superior for restoring old, dried out smooth leather items from boots, to garments and saddles, as well as leather upholstered furniture and vehicle interiors. This is the finest leather restorative available. If it is restorable, this deeply penetrating product will do it. May darken light colored leathers.

- 21978-00 6 oz. (170 g) paste
- 21978-01 4 oz. (113 g) creme

Dr. Jackson’s Leather Cleaner
Cleans leather safely and effectively. Loosens, suspends and lifts out embedded grime. Apply and rub off with a damp cloth. After cleaning, condition with Dr. Jackson’s Leather Conditioner #21977-01 shown below. Not for use on suede leather.

- 21976-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
- 21976-11 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump

Dr. Jackson’s Leather Conditioner
The most effective way to restore the new look to leather. It nourishes, softens and protects while extending the life of the leather. Use as a regular maintenance program to keep your leather articles looking their best. May darken light colored leathers. Apply with a damp cloth. Not for use on suede leather.

- 21977-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
- 21977-11 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump

Fiebing’s Snow Proof Paste
Fiebing’s has produced this well-known product since 1904. It’s their best weather-proofing formula for smooth leathers. It softens, waterproofs, restores and preserves all smooth leather articles. You will enjoy its colorless, odorless and non-greasy characteristics. Perfect for saddles, boots and other leather articles exposed to outdoor use. Don’t limit its use only to snow and ice - this product is also effective against rain. May darken light colored leathers.

- 2345-00 3 oz. (88 ml)

Fiebing’s Aussie Leather Conditioner
A special conditioner, formulated with beeswax and developed to soften, preserve and waterproof leather in temperature extremes. Use on boots, saddles, tack, belts, shoes and leather upholstery.

- 2199-00 15 oz. (400 g)

Fiebing’s 4-Way Care Conditioner
Fiebing’s most complete cleaner and conditioner for use on smooth leather. 4-Way Care preserves by waterproofing and replenishing tanning oils; strengthens by coating each leather fiber with a blend of the finest leather oils and waxes; beautifies the finish by coating it with waxes which also aid in resisting dirt; and cleans fine leather including exotics because it contains leather soaps that float out dirt and grime. Especially effective on leather upholstery including leather car seats because it leaves no residue. May darken light colored leathers. Not for use on suede leather.

- 2237-01 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)
- 2237-06 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump
- 2237-03 Quart (946 ml)

Fenice’s Leather Care Kit
Keep your expensive leather furniture in mint condition. Kit contains a mild cleanser that purifies and deeply moisturizes the leather and a protective and nourishing cream made with natural extracts from lanolin, beeswax and rice bran wax. It also contains an ink remover for leather, together with a special sponge for removing accumulated dirt or difficult stains. This is the complete treatment for the care and beauty of your leather furniture.

- 2900-00

Always use cleaners and conditioners in a well-ventilated area
Always use cleaners and conditioners in a well-ventilated area.

**Dr. Jackson’s Leather Cleaning Eraser**
Removes the most stubborn and ingrained dirt on large areas. Use with Dr. Jackson’s Leather Cleaner. Two erasers, each measuring 4-3/4” x 2-3/8” x 1-3/16” (121 x 60 x 30 mm).

*NEW ITEM*

**Fiebing’s Yellow Saddle Soap**
Saddle soap paste is used throughout the world on fine saddlery, boots and shoes. Cleans and lubricates the fibers. Makes leather last longer.

*2221-00* 12 oz. (340 g)

**Fiebing’s White Saddle Soap**
The white saddle soap has no added colors. It has the same conditioning characteristics as the yellow saddle soap, shown above.

*2221-01* 12 oz. (340 g)

**Fiebing’s Liquid Glycerine Saddle Soap**
A specially formulated glycerine saddle soap that cleans, restores and preserves saddlery and all types of leather except suede.

*2302-00* 16 fl. oz. (473 ml) pump

**Premium Applicator Sponges**
A non-abrasive, 100% cotton sponge that will not scratch fine leather goods. Their super absorbency prevents dripping and annoying globs so no applied product is wasted. When you’re done using, toss the applicators into the washing machine. Dry them on low heat and you’re ready to use them again. Use them with any cream or conditioner to make application a breeze.

*3451-00* 2 Pack

**Fiebing’s Mink Oil Liquid**
Adds suppleness while it waterproofs your leather articles. The first choice of many leathercrafters to waterproof, soften and preserve leather. Great for most articles of leather. Helps prevent salt stains.

*2346-00* 8 fl. oz. (236 ml)

**Tandy Pure Neatsfoot Oil**
Tandy’s pure neatsfoot oil is the best oil you can use for reconditioning and oiling saddles and outdoor gear. It prevents smooth leathers from drying and cracking. For smooth leather only.

*21997-00* 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
*2259-44* Gallon (3.7 L)
*21998-00* Quart (946 ml)

**Tandy Prime Neatsfoot Oil Compound**
This medium weight oil is ideal for saddles, tack and boots needing an oil that is easily absorbed into leather with deep penetration.

*2260-24* 4 fl. oz. (118 ml)
*2260-44* Gallon (3.7 L)
*2260-34* Quart (946 ml)
Water-Based Contact Adhesives
Our water-based contact adhesives are non-toxic and do not stiffen the leather. They have excellent characteristics that provide an outstanding bond on various types of leathers. They utilize the same basic application methods as solvent based cements, with the additional option of spray application.

EcoWeld® Water Based Contact Cement
This premium, non-toxic, water-based adhesive is specifically designed for the manufacturers of fine leather goods. This amazingly strong contact adhesive is ideal for bonding various types of leathers including bags, shoe uppers, wallets, heels and orthopedic insoles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2532-01</td>
<td>3.4 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(100 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532-02</td>
<td>8.5 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(250 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532-03</td>
<td>16.9 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(500 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2532-04</td>
<td>33.8 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(1 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

EcoWeld® Water Based Grain to Grain Adhesive
This new, non-toxic, water-based contact adhesive is specifically designed for the joining of smooth leather surfaces with the same bonding properties as the EcoWeld™ Contact Adhesive.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2533-02</td>
<td>8.5 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(250 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

YOU MAY ALSO BE INTERESTED IN
Glue Applicator Sticks,
made of plastic, are one of the best ways to apply adhesives and cements to all of your projects. Easy to clean. 3449-00

Always use adhesives in a well-ventilated area

Tanner’s Bond® Craftsman Contact Cement
Our best all-purpose cement. Holds quickly and permanently. It’s flexible so leather will not become stiff and brittle. Water-proof and easy to apply. Brush in lid of 8 oz. and quart sizes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2525-01</td>
<td>8 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(236 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2525-03</td>
<td>Quart</td>
<td>(946 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2525-04</td>
<td>Gallon</td>
<td>(3.78 L)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tanner’s Bond® Craftsman Rubber Cement
Tanner’s Bond® quick dry rubber cement was designed especially for leatherwork. Holds firm, yet parts can easily be taken apart if adjustment is needed. Perfect for holding projects together while lacing or putting in linings. Brush in lid.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2526-01</td>
<td>8 fl. oz.</td>
<td>(236 ml)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2526-03</td>
<td>Quart</td>
<td>(946 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Tanner’s Bond® Universal Thinner
Designed especially for use with Tanner’s Bond® Rubber Cement and Tanner’s Bond® Contact Cement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Volume</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2527-03</td>
<td>Quart</td>
<td>(946 ml)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Leather Rougher**, has several purposes. Use it to help remove old finishes from leather, to rough up leather cosmetically for a unique look and to prep leather to get the best bond when using cements. Replaceable pads are available below.

**Leather Rougher Refill**
Refill 8-1/2" (216 mm) long, 1” x 2-1/2” (25 x 64 mm) pad working surface.

**Tanner’s Bond® Leathercraft Cement**
Today’s best cement for leather as well as other project materials. Super high strength bonding, yet safe and non-flammable. Safety issues are solved with this easy to use, quick drying cement. Contains no harmful vapors and is non-flammable.

**Eco-Flo™ Leather Weld**
Easy to use, high strength bonding for leather, cloth, chipboard and paper projects.
Taklon Brush Sets
Royal Langnickel is known world-wide for making quality brushes. The multi-diameter, synthetic hair in these brushes assure smooth, even strokes and exceptional control, making them ideal for dyes and acrylics. Diameter variation in the taklon fibers creates more space between the filaments, allowing the brush to carry more liquid.

These brushes are ergonomically designed with thick acrylic handles and a soft, no slip, rubber grip.
Try a set today and see the difference!

Round brushes in sizes
3, 5, 7 and 10.
3434-02 4 Pack

Detail brushes in sizes
10/0, 5/0, 3/0 and 0.
3434-01 4 Pack

Aqualon Brush Sets
Royal Langnickel Aqualon Brushes are superior quality made with clear acrylic handles and taklon filaments. These brushes are admired for their fine points, sharp edges, outstanding spring and exceptional durability. The multi-diameter, synthetic hair in these brushes assure smooth, even strokes and exceptional control. Diameter variation in the taklon fibers creates more space between the filaments, allowing the brush to carry more liquid.

An excellent choice for acrylics, dyes and watercolors.

Round brushes in sizes
3, 4, 5, 6, 8 and 10.
3435-02 6 Pack

A variety of round and liner brushes.
3435-01 10 Pack

Value Pack Brush Sets
A perfect choice for youth groups, kids or for when top quality is not a major concern. Made with soft natural hair.

Pack contains four each of sizes 1, 3 and 5.
3436-00 12 Pack

Round Leadmin Sponges
These 3-1/4” (83 mm) synthetic sponges are a great tool for casing leather or applying leather finishes to large areas.
3447-11 2 Pack

Pro High Density Sponge
Using this high density sponge will help you apply dyes and stains in an evenly controlled manner. It is perfect for applying the Pro Waterstain to a large area with minimal streaking. Made from high-density foam, this sponge is washable and reusable. Made in the USA. 3” x 5” x 1” (76 x 127 x 25 mm).
3453-00

Plastic Artist’s Palette
Mix colors with ease.
Holds ten colors and water.
2094-00

Pre-Washed Cellulose Sponge
Use for casing leather, applying stains/finishes and cleaning up. Cellulose sponges are made from wood fibers and although man-made, they’re far more “green” than plastic ones since they biodegrade in landfills and go through a far less toxic manufacturing process. Chemical free and highly absorbent, they hold up to 20 times their weight in liquids. 4-1/2” x 2-1/2” x 1” (114 x 64 x 25 mm).
3447-10
The project possibilities are unlimited with leather

Premium Leathercraft Videos

Whether a beginner or master, you’re sure to expand your leathercraft skills by watching our instructional videos. By subscribing, you’ll have access to videos from master leather artists such as George Hurst, Tony Laier, Jim Linnell and Charlie Davenport.

Once you subscribe, you’ll be able to view videos in categories that include:

- basic leathercraft
- coloring & stamping
- figure & pictorial carving
- lacing & stitching
- advanced techniques
- projects
- tools and so many more

New videos added regularly.

Buy a gift card for yourself or for the leathercrafter on your list. Gift cards are available at all Tandy Leather stores. eGift cards are available at LeathercraftLibrary.com.

Available in denominations of:
$10, $25, $50 and $100
**Leather Crafting**
One of our best books for beginners, groups and classes. It covers a wide variety of subjects including the history of leather, leather definitions, preparing your leather for stamping, proper use of the swivel knife and how to use the Craftools®. It also shows you the proper way to use leather dyes and stains, as well as lacing and stitching techniques. An excellent book for taking a beginner from start to finish. 58 pages.

**61891-01**

---

**ABC’s of Leatherwork**
Regardless of your age, this is a terrific book to learn the basics about doing leathercraft. Learn to use a swivel knife, stamp, dye, finish, lace, handstitch, skive, gouge, set snaps and more. 30 pages.

**61904-00**

---

**Leatherwork Manual**
This book covers the same subjects as our #61891-01 Leather Crafting book but with the addition of the following subjects: leather fabrication, cutting leather, setting snaps, using chisels, special tips and the proper use of selected hand tools. In addition, three projects with complete patterns and instructions are included. The projects are a key case, billfold and handbag. 160 pages.

**61891-00**

---

**Projects & Designs**
This book features some of Al Stohlman’s imaginative and creative designs. It’s the perfect book for beginners and experts alike. Includes 30 projects. 80 pages.

**61937-00**

---

**Basic Leatherwork**
Used by institutions as the student textbook. Contains complete basic beginning leather carving instructions. 12 pages.

**6008-00**

---

**Craftool Tech-Tips**
This unique manual was created especially for beginners and intermediates. Shows tools and techniques for tooling leather. Learn to use swivel knives, stamping tools and more. 22 pages.

**66056-00**

---

**Inverted Leather Carving**
Al Stohlman’s introduction to the art of silhouette and inverted carving. Learn the fundamentals of rough-out carving. 48 pages.

**6046-00**

---

**How to Carve Leather**
Shows and explains figure and western floral carving (including a lot of animals). Over 60 patterns for billfolds, belts and more. 48 pages.

**6047-00**

---

**Figure Carving**
Learn how to carve fish, horses, birds and many other animals from the internationally recognized king of figure carving, Al Stohlman. 28 pages.

**6045-00**
**Stohlman Step-by-Step**
Peter Main teaches how to carve oak leaves, acorns, wild roses and other flowers, as well as many styles of leaves and scrolls by Al Stohlman’s methods. 26 pages.
61949-00

**Figure Carving Finesse**
Al Stohlman explains in text and carved examples how to do everything from eyelashes to raindrops. Hundreds of animals are shown with explanations on how to carve skin textures, hair and fur types, and almost anything else you might try to attempt. 132 pages.
61951-00

**Sheridan Style Carving**
Written by Wyoming leather artists Bill Gardner, Clinton Fay and Bob Likewise. Contains sections on how Sheridan Style tools are used, patterns, dyeing techniques and helpful hints. 136 pages.
6013-01

**Pictorial Carving Finesse**
The best book available to teach you the beauty of pictorial carving. Learn to carve realistic looking scenery including grass, rocks, trees, mountains, clouds, smoke, fire, water and more. Explains perspective and color dyeing. Written by Al Stohlman. 72 pages.
61950-00

**Finesse Tracing Patterns**
Set of full-size tracing patterns designed to accompany Pictorial Carving Finesse and Figure Carving Finesse. Contains 52 pattern sheets. 8 pages.
61952-00

**Pictorial Carving**
Shows how to carve animals, birds, flowers and scenery. Step-by-step illustrations for using contour bevelers, modeling tools and other figure and pictorial carving tools. Written by Al Stohlman. 16 pages.
66037-00

First published in 1951, **Leather Secrets**, by F. O. Baird, is available again and it’s bigger and better than ever. Now including the pages from **Design Artistry** as well, this 126 page volume is the most complete collection of Baird’s work ever published. Many of the pages in this oversized book fold out, some to as large as 24” x 44”. Several generations of leather craftsmen have learned from these pages. Now you can too. 126 pages.
61938-00
Check out our full line of lace and threads.

Braiding Fine Leather
This book, from the whipmaker of the Indiana Jones movies, is geared toward beginners but also makes a great addition to any experienced braider’s library. Includes instructions and photographs for 7 projects that become more challenging with each lesson. The techniques are from Australian whipmaking shops, which are well recognized for their high-quality work. 148 pages.
66021-00

Encyclopedia of Rawhide and Leather Braiding
This is the most definitive book you will ever find on braiding. Written by well-known braider Bruce Grant. More than 350 illustrations are arranged so that the step-by-step instructions face the picture being described, making it very easy to follow. Truly a book to be used as well as read, this book provides all the information needed for this satisfying pastime. 582 pages.
6026-00

Sewing with Leather
A helpful manual for sewing leather garments and accessories.
14 pages.
61945-00

Lacing & Stitching for Leathercraft
Techniques on lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching and needle threading.
22 pages.
61906-00

How to Buckstitch
Various buckstitching techniques for handbags, buckles, billfolds, and more.
48 pages.
61946-00

Leathercraft Tools
This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use, and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers, and many other leathercraft tools.
98 pages.
61960-00

Leather Braiding
Learn to braid buttons, belts, hatbands, quits, and more. Bruce Grant’s clearly written guide to the art of leather braiding contains detailed illustrations, step-by-step instructions and a wealth of fascinating information.
192 pages.
6022-00

The Art of Hand Sewing Leather
Al Stohlman shows you timeless stitching techniques with valuable information on tools and materials needed to get started.
72 pages.
61944-00

How To Lace
Features fifteen lacing methods in step-by-step instructions to get professional results.
14 pages.
6004-00

Braiding and Lacing for Fun
An easy-to-follow instruction book on braiding and lacing. Includes over 40 projects in all.
28 pages.
61935-00

Braiding Fine Leather
This book, from the whipmaker of the Indiana Jones movies, is geared toward beginners but also makes a great addition to any experienced braider’s library. Includes instructions and photographs for 7 projects that become more challenging with each lesson. The techniques are from Australian whipmaking shops, which are well recognized for their high-quality work. 148 pages.
66021-00

Encyclopedia of Rawhide and Leather Braiding
This is the most definitive book you will ever find on braiding. Written by well-known braider Bruce Grant. More than 350 illustrations are arranged so that the step-by-step instructions face the picture being described, making it very easy to follow. Truly a book to be used as well as read, this book provides all the information needed for this satisfying pastime. 582 pages.
6026-00

Sewing with Leather
A helpful manual for sewing leather garments and accessories.
14 pages.
61945-00

Lacing & Stitching for Leathercraft
Techniques on lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching and needle threading.
22 pages.
61906-00

How to Buckstitch
Various buckstitching techniques for handbags, buckles, billfolds, and more.
48 pages.
61946-00

Leathercraft Tools
This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use, and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers, and many other leathercraft tools.
98 pages.
61960-00

The Art of Hand Sewing Leather
Al Stohlman shows you timeless stitching techniques with valuable information on tools and materials needed to get started.
72 pages.
61944-00

How To Lace
Features fifteen lacing methods in step-by-step instructions to get professional results.
14 pages.
6004-00

Braiding and Lacing for Fun
An easy-to-follow instruction book on braiding and lacing. Includes over 40 projects in all.
28 pages.
61935-00

Braiding Fine Leather
This book, from the whipmaker of the Indiana Jones movies, is geared toward beginners but also makes a great addition to any experienced braider’s library. Includes instructions and photographs for 7 projects that become more challenging with each lesson. The techniques are from Australian whipmaking shops, which are well recognized for their high-quality work. 148 pages.
66021-00

Encyclopedia of Rawhide and Leather Braiding
This is the most definitive book you will ever find on braiding. Written by well-known braider Bruce Grant. More than 350 illustrations are arranged so that the step-by-step instructions face the picture being described, making it very easy to follow. Truly a book to be used as well as read, this book provides all the information needed for this satisfying pastime. 582 pages.
6026-00

Sewing with Leather
A helpful manual for sewing leather garments and accessories.
14 pages.
61945-00

Lacing & Stitching for Leathercraft
Techniques on lacing, stitching, splicing, hole punching and needle threading.
22 pages.
61906-00

How to Buckstitch
Various buckstitching techniques for handbags, buckles, billfolds, and more.
48 pages.
61946-00

Leathercraft Tools
This complete guide helps you with the proper selection, use, and care of tools. Contains usage and sharpening tips for knives, punches, chisels, edgers, and many other leathercraft tools.
98 pages.
61960-00
**The Leather Craft Handbook**
This book is a "must have" for the beginning leathercrafter. It includes transferring patterns, basic stamping, basic carving, coloring, staining, dyeing, lacing, stitching, setting hardware and belt making. By Tony and Kay Laier. 30 pages. 6009-00

**Alphabets for the Leather Crafter**
14 different designs to personalize leather projects. Features 1" (25 mm), 1-1/4" (32 mm), 1-1/2" (38 mm) and 2" (51 mm) size alphabets. 48 pages. 61936-00

**The Art of Embossing Leather**
Learn how to create raised figures or designs in relief on leather. The Stohlmans show you "state of the art" embossing methods, leather plug technique and much more. 86 pages. 61915-00

**Tattoo Johnny**
Look no further. This book has patterns of all kinds. These tattoo patterns aren’t just for human skin, they’re perfect for cowhide as well. You’ll find 3,000 different designs covering over two dozen subjects. Take your pick from elegant angels and fiendish devils, beautiful fairies and fantastic mermaids, classic patriotic and military insignias, and so much more. 352 pages. 66077-00

**Deerskins into Buckskins**
This richly detailed book brings you step by step from raw skin to velvety soft buckskin, then shows you how to create beautiful garments and useful goods through over 130 photos and illustrations. Teaches brain tanning as a natural process. 60 pages. 61967-01

**Coloring Leather**
Learn about cross-dyeing, shading, staining and brushing techniques. Includes dye mixing charts. Written by Al Stohlman. 54 pages. 61942-00

**Coloring with Eco-Flo™**
The perfect companion for our Eco-Flo line. This book, written by Tony and Kay Laier, has it all, from start to finish. This book has vital information for everybody that applies finishes to leather. 40 pages. 66075-00 English 66075-10 Spanish

**Fiebing’s Fantastic Finishes**
This book illustrates how Fiebing’s dyes, stains, antiques and finishes will help your leather projects come alive and will ensure that your work is preserved for all to enjoy. This book is intended to provide a collection of demonstrations and informative tips. 24 pages. 66071-00

**Great Book of Celtic Patterns**
With over 200 original patterns and easy-to-follow lessons that can be applied to a multitude of arts and crafts, you’ll learn the basics of creating the knotted line and the simple twists and braids that form the basis for Celtic art. 188 pages. 66061-00

**Great Book of Dragon Patterns**
Dragons have captured the imagination of artists for cons. Learn how to incorporate dragons into your work, plus the complete history of dragon lore. Also includes information on dragon breeds, their anatomy, ornamentation and scales. Over 100 dragon patterns. 182 pages. 66062-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Lucky Seven
17 wallet designs.
Includes tracing and photocarve patterns.
36 pages.
66050-00

Al Stohlman’s Top 20
Includes 20 great patterns for billfolds and alphabet patterns for personalizing projects.
36 pages.
66038-00

Belts Galore
This book of belt making contains detailed photos, illustrations, tracing and carving patterns, plus over 70 designs. 34 pages.
6039-00

How to Make Holsters
Filled with full size tracing patterns and illustrations, so you can make a holster to fit any pistol. 32 pages.
6055-00

The Art and Craft of Leather
Leathercrafters of all experience levels will value the author’s presentation of history, techniques and information. This well illustrated book explains the role leathercraft has played through history and discusses various tanning methods. Non-traditional ideas fill this book with eight different projects. 160 pages.
66078-00

The Stohlman Encyclopedia of Saddle Making
The Stohlman Encyclopedia of Saddle Making is the most complete set of instructions on saddle making ever published. Begun in 1988, this is the last significant work completed by Al before his death in 1998. Originally published in three volumes, this 708 page book shares the knowledge and insight of saddle making that Al Stohlman spent his life perfecting. Using hand drawn illustrations and photos throughout the book, Al makes it possible for the novice leather craftsman to tackle the ultimate leather project. If you ever plan to build a saddle, this is a resource you will want to have access to.
61940-05

Volume One
Make small cases for knives, cameras and more. 120 pages.
61941-01

Volume Two
Make briefcases, attache cases, boot cases and more. 132 pages.
61941-02

Volume Three
Make gun and video camera cases, golf bags and more. 116 pages.
61941-03

We offer classes and workshops – Ask your local store for details

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Men’s Vest Pattern**  
Full-size patterns. Makes sizes small, medium and large vests.  
*62666-00*

**Plainsman Boot Pattern**  
Full-sized patterns and instructions for comfortable, rugged, knee-high lace-up boots. For men’s sizes 5 to 13 and women’s sizes 6 to 14.  
*62690-00*

**Archery Pattern Pack**  
Patterns for a full compound bow case, arm and finger guards and five quiver styles.  
*6027-00*

**Adult Plains Boot Moccasin Pattern Pack**  
Authentically styled knee-high boots. Men’s sizes 5 to 12.  
*6035-00*

**Rifle Case Pattern Pack**  
Includes 3 different rifle case patterns for you to create and customize your way.  
*6028-00*

**Moccasin Pattern Pak**  
This pack features full-size cutting patterns. Makes Fringed Boot in women’s 5 to 12 and Scout Moc in women’s sizes 4 to 11. Men make one size larger.  
*62688-00*

**Holster and Gun Belt Pattern Pack**  
Step-by-step instructions for custom holsters, shoulder holsters, gun belts and pistol caddy.  
*6031-00*

**Chap Patterns Pack**  
Make your own pair of chaps for ranch, rodeo or biking. Patterns include batwing, shotgun and chinks.  
*6023-00*

**Rifle Case Pattern Pack**  
Includes 3 different rifle case patterns for you to create and customize your way.  
*6028-00*

**Show & Rodeo Chap Patterns**  
Patterns and instructions for two batwing, three shotgun and a child’s shotgun chap.  
*62665-00*

**Handbag Pattern Pack**  
Four fantastic designs. The Classic, Downowner, Mustang and Rodeo. Detailed instructions are included.  
*6033-00*

**Buscadero Belts & Holsters**  
Patterns for twenty-five holsters and five gun belts from F.O. Baird. How-to instructions for Spanish Round Lacing, alphabets and pattern making.  
*6042-00*

**Vest Pattern Pack**  
Western and traditional styles in adult sizes small, medium and large. Child’s traditional style in small, medium, large and X-large.  
*6001-00*

**Horse Tack Accessory Pattern Pack**  
Patterns and instructions on breast collars, halters, bridles, head stalls, hobbles, thermos case, bucking rolls, tapaderos, spur straps and martingales.  
*6025-00*

**Motorcycle Accessory Pattern Pak**  
Patterns and instructions for three styles of leather saddle bags, a sissy bar bag and a tool pouch.  
*62667-00*

**Saddlebag Pattern Pack**  
Full size patterns and detailed instructions for two great styles of saddlebags and horn bags.  
*6030-00*

**Saddle Bag Pattern Pak**  
Includes a variety of styles and designs for saddle bags.  
*61917-00*
**TAC Patterns**

The TAC series of patterns are for the leathercrafter who has little or no experience making holsters with Kydex. With these patterns and instructions, every leathercrafter should, with a few basic tools, be able to produce professional quality Kydex holsters and magazine pouches.

#### A: TAC M7 System Pattern Pack

Holster and magazine patterns designed to fit Colt 1911, Browning P35, Baretta M9 and Clock M22.

**6015-21**

#### B: TAC K-Combat Clip Pattern Pack

Holster and magazine patterns are designed to fit Colt 1911, Browning P35, Baretta M9 and full size Clocks.

**6015-22**

#### C: TAC K-Compact Clip Pattern Pack

The holster patterns in the pack are designed specifically for the Compact sized family of weapons.

**6015-23**

#### D: TAC K Sub-Compact Clip Pattern Pack

The holster patterns in this pack are designed specifically for the Sub-Compact sized family of weapons.

**6015-24**

#### 1911 Patterns

100th Anniversary Pack

Pack includes seven holster patterns for the iconic 1911 pistol to make 13 different holsters. Included are patterns for two different styles of double magazine pouches.

**6015-20**

#### Hollywood West Patterns

Will Ghormley’s 30 years of leather working experience, dedication to research and attention to detail has led to his creations being seen by millions of movie fans. Packs include patterns for ten different holsters that accommodate over 30 western action revolvers.

#### A: Hand of God Rig

Based on the holster and belt Will made for Russell Crowe in the movie “3:10 to Yuma”.

**6015-16**

#### B: Johnny Ringo Rig

Based on the holster and belt worn by the character Johnny Ringo in the movie “Tombstone”.

**6015-17**

#### C: El Dorado Rig

Based on the holster and belt worn by John Wayne in many of his movies, including “El Dorado”.

**6015-19**
**Old West Collection Pattern Packs**

Perfect for history buffs, historical re-enactors and single action shooters. Create a variety of authentically designed leather goods from the Old West. Well-known craftsman Will Ghormley has spent years perfecting the patterns, thus enabling you to duplicate with great results. These patterns are recommended for intermediate to advanced leathercrafters.

---

**Spur Leathers**
Contains 14 different spur patterns that can be modified to fit various sized boots. Contains several historic patterns.

*6015-01*

---

**Cowboy Cuffs**
Includes four basic patterns for making 12 cowboy cuffs with three optional fastening methods.

*6015-02*

---

**Double Strap Saddlebags**
Includes a 12" x 13" (304 mm x 330 mm) bag with a 5" (127 mm) gusset. Comes with optional gun pouch patterns (under the flaps) for the most popular western action shooting revolvers.

*6015-07*

---

**Cartridge Belts**
Includes patterns for two money belts, two Ranger belts, two Scout belts, four cartridge caliber size loops (laced and sewn styles) plus four interchangeable billet styles.

*6015-04*

---

**Saddle Scabbard**
Two patterns, one for rifles up to 43" (1 m) long and the other for carbines up to 38" (965 mm) long. The rifle scabbard turns into an enclosed carrying case with a stock cap.

*6015-06*

---

**Law Dog Holster**
A favorite of City Marshals toward the end of the Wild West. It was considered a “quick draw” for the holsters of its day. Includes ten patterns that fit 25 of the most popular western pistols.

*6015-11*
Craftaids®
Clear templates with raised ridges allow you to reproduce carving patterns as they were originally drawn by the artist.

1: Place Craftaid® on damp leather

2: Rub with modeling spoon.

3: Your design is transferred.

See our selection of digital patterns at LeathercraftLibrary.com

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
Spring Flowers #1
76627-00

Floral Belt
1-1/2”, 1-3/4” & 2” (38, 44 & 51 mm) Belt
76622-00

Sheridan Wallet
76625-00

Spring Flowers #2
76628-00

Floral Belts #2
1-1/2”, 1-3/4” & 2” (38, 44 & 51 mm) Belt
76623-00

Floral Border
76616-00

Spring Flowers #3
76629-00

Cross I © 76608-00

Floral Corner
76617-00

Skulls I © 76615-00

Fleur-de-Lis © 76607-00

Sheridan Belt
1-1/4” (32 mm)
72073-00

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory

Ask about upcoming classes at your nearest store
Old English Alphabet Upper Case
1-1/4” (32 mm)
72708-00

Alphabet
1-1/2” (38 mm)
72707-00

Alphabet
1" (25 mm)
72690-00

Alphabet
3/4” (19 mm)
72540-00

Alphabet
3/4” (19 mm)
72660-00

Alphabet
1/2” (12 mm)
72690-00

Alphabet
1-1/4” (32 mm)
72708-00

Alphabet
1-1/2” (38 mm)
72707-00

Alphabet
1-1/2” (38 mm)
72018-00

Alphabet
1” (25 mm)
72283-00

Alphabet
1-3/4” (44 mm)
72018-00

Alphabet
3/4” (19 mm)
72690-00

Alphabet
3/4” (19 mm)
72540-00

Alphabet
1/2” (12 mm)
72690-00

Alphabet
1-1/4” (32 mm) & 1-1/2” (38 mm)
72016-00

Alphabet
1-1/4” (32 mm) & 1-1/2” (38 mm)
72016-00

Alphabet
1” (25 mm) & 1-3/4” (44 mm)
72015-00

Alphabet
1-3/4” (44 mm)
72018-00

Outdoors
76520-00

Outdoors
76520-00

Outdoors
76520-00

Assorted Corners
76560-00

Assorted Corners
76560-00

Assorted Corners
76560-00

Butterflies
76522-00

Animals
75001-00

Animals
75001-00

Animals
75001-00

Discover the rewards of leathercraft
Horses Belt
1-1/4", 1-1/2" & 1-3/4" (31, 38 & 44 mm)
76578-00

Leaves & Horse Belt & Billfold
1-3/4" (44 mm)
76579-00

Celtic Belt & Buckle
1-1/2", 1-3/4" & 2" (38, 44 & 50 mm)
© 76611-00

Leaves & Horse Belt & Billfold
1-3/4" (44 mm)
76580-00

Celtic I
© 76613-00

Celtic II
© 76614-00

Celtic Corners
© 76612-00

Celtic Circles
© 76610-00

Stamping Grid
Stamping Grid 5/8" - 3/4" (15 - 19 mm)
76600-01

Geometric Stamping Grid
For use with #69008-00 and #69006-00 stamp sets which are located in the Stamping Tools section.
76600-00

Decorative Rivet Patterns
14 designs in 1" (25 mm) & 1-1/2" (38 mm) widths. Use with Synthetic Rivets and spots.
76601-00

Downloadable Craftware® Patterns
Looking for out of production Craftware®? LeathercraftLibrary.com offers a variety of Craftware® photocurves and tracings of discontinued Craftware® from yesteryear. Craftware® tracings enable you to transfer the design to your project by retracing the pattern without a plastic template. LeathercraftLibrary.com provides a downloadable PDF file for a small fee. The PDF file is to be printed on your home printer or at a local print shop for personal use.

©2013 by Tandy Leather Factory
**Craftool® Pro Modeling Tools**

Ergonomically designed to provide more comfort and better control. Seven different styles to suit your specific needs.

A: Fine/Small Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
   8039-01

B: Medium/Large Round Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
   8039-02

C: Medium/Large Pointed Spoon for figure carving and to smooth beveling marks.
   8039-03

D: Small/Large Ball is the perfect tool for embossing.
   8039-04

E: Small/Large Undercut is for beveling and outlining.
   8039-05

F: Point/Stylus works for all your transfer needs.
   8039-06

G: Extra large ball and cone for embossing larger areas.
   8039-07

**Craftool® Ballpoint Stylus**

For transferring tracing patterns to tooling leather. 4-1/2" (114 mm) long.
   8059-00

**Printable Tracing Sheets**

Talk about a time saver, this is a big one. Plus, it’s much easier on your fingers by not having to trace those detailed carving patterns. It works on your computer printer with a downloaded pattern or with a copy machine. Size is 8-1/2” x 11” (215 x 279 mm).

3503-00 Pack of 6

**Tracing Film**

Trace carving designs on this film, then transfer to cased tooling leather with a stylus. 20” (508 mm) wide.

3500-00 1 yd. (914 mm)
3500-10 10 yds. (9 m)

Call or visit your favorite Tandy Leather Factory location to find out about upcoming classes and workshops.
Ultimate Leathercraft Set

We have assembled our most popular tools for anyone wanting to set up their own small leathercrafting shop. This value packed set has all the tools necessary to cut, skive, edge, burnish, punch and strip leather. Set also includes the best tools for preparing your custom projects for stitching and lacing, as well as tools to properly set snaps and rivets. In addition, there are twelve Craftool® stamping tools, a swivel knife, leather finishes and seven popular leather projects to get you started. You will also receive complete instructions for tooling and assembly of the projects, as well as our best book on hand tools for instructions on proper use and care. This is the most complete starter set we offer. AGES 12+

55504-00

Contents:
- Skiving Tool
- Leather Shears
- Strap Cutter
- Awl Haft
- Blades (4)
- Adjustable V-Gouge
- Rotary Punch
- Strap-End Punch
- Mallet
- Quartz Slab
- Pundo Board
- Cutting Board
- Wing Divider
- Tracing Film
- Steel Square
- Edge Beveler
- Groover
- Snap Setting Set
- Edge Slicker
- Utility Knife
- Spacer Set
- Leathercraft Tools Book
- Lacing Chisels (3)
- Round Punches (4)
- Oval Punch
- Stitching Punches (3)
- Rotary Sewing Punch
- Oblong Punch
- Sponges (2)
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Stylus
- Brushes
- Tool Rack
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
- 4 oz. Bottle Hi-Lite
- Craftool Stamping Tools (12)
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (7)

Basic Leathercraft Set

Discover the fun of leathercrafting with the basics of carving, stamping and finishing. This set includes tools, leather, instructions and everything to make a wallet, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. AGES 12+

55501-00

Contents:
- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- Swivel Knife
- 6-pc. Starter Tool Set
- Tracing Film
- Strop Piece
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Instructions
- Projects (5)
Discover the rewards of leathercraft with our Professional Leathercraft Set. This set will introduce you to the fun of stamping, as well as traditional carving and tooling techniques. You will also learn the proper way to edge your projects and the use of a variety of leather finishes. Learn at your own leisure from the detailed instructions while completing a wallet, journal, luggage tag, belt, bookmarks, key fob and rounders. **AGES 16+**

**55503-00**

Contents:
- Craftaid Large
- Poundo Board
- Quartz Slab
- Mallet
- Stylus
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Tool Rack
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Rivet Setter
- Edge Slicker
- Edge Beveler
- Sponges (2)
- Brushes (2)
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
- 4 oz. Bottle Hi-Lite
- Craftool Stamping Tools (10)
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (10)

Deluxe Leathercraft Set

Leathercraft is a hobby that challenges your creative and hand-working skills, yet is easy and fun to learn. Our deluxe set is a great way to get started as it contains everything needed to make a wallet, smartphone case, belt with keeper and buckle, coin pouch, key fob and rounders. The detailed instructions will teach you step-by-step, the techniques of carving, stamping, dyeing, finishing and lacing. **AGES 12+**

**55502-00**

Contents:
- Mallet
- Sponges (2)
- Jeweler’s Rouge
- Swivel Knife
- Round Punch
- Tracing Film
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Finish
- 4 oz. Bottle Leather Dye
- Brush
- 7-pc Starter Tool Set
- Strop Piece
- Instructions
- Projects (7)
Leathercraft Tool Set
Make leather projects from scratch with this set of tools. Contains a basic set of construction tools needed for pattern layout, cutting, skiving, punching lace holes, stitching holes, rivet and snap holes, edging, setting rivets and snap fasteners, plus a quartz slab. **AGES 16+**

**55505-00**

Contents:
- Quartz Slab
- Poundo Board
- Mallet
- Skiving Tool
- Mini Punch Set
- Maxi Punch Set
- Adjustable Groover
- Edge Beveler
- Leather Shears
- Spacer Set
- Edge Slicker
- Strap Cutter
- Strap-End Punch
- Awl Haft
- Blades
- Snap Setting Set
- Utility Knife
- Cutting Board
- Leathercraft Tools Book
- Steel Square
- Rotary Punch
- Oblong Punch

Youth Leathercraft Set
This complete set is a wonderful way to introduce children to the fun and rewards of leathercraft. Children will learn the proper use of leather stamps and leather finish on rounders, practice pieces, a wristband and a cute character shape. Start them on a hobby that could last a lifetime. Includes beaded chains to convert practice pieces and character into key fobs or backpack tags. **AGES 8+**

**55500-00**

Contents:
- Mallet
- Sponge
- 4 oz. Bottle All-in-One
- 3 Piece Starter Tool Set
- Instructions
- Projects (8)

Reusable Tote Bags
Do your shopping with this colorful Tandy Leather tote bag while doing your part to be friendly to the environment. It’s a simple concept to reduce waste and to create a cleaner, healthier life for ourselves, each other and for our beautiful yet delicate planet. The roomy and durable bag has plenty of room to offer. Includes extra long handles. Bags are 13” x 15” (330 x 381 mm) with a 6-1/2” (165 mm) gusset. **0948-00**

Call or visit your favorite Tandy Leather Factory location to find out about upcoming classes and workshops.

Leather is priced by the each and sold by the full skin, split, hide, etc.
HASSLE FREE RETURNS
Eliminate any problems with returns or exchanges by making sure your name and address is recorded with every purchase. This information will enable you to return merchandise for refunds if you happen to lose your receipt.

Tandy Leather Factory store managers are experts in leathercraft. They are happy to answer any questions you may have. You will also be informed about upcoming classes and workshops.

Call or visit your nearest store.

Scan for up to date store information
Shop when you want, 24/7.
Secure & simple ordering at

**tandyleatherfactory.com**

Be among the first to find out about:
- New Store Openings
- Exclusive Offers for Subscribers
- Free Tooling Patterns
- Web Specials & more

Sign up for our Tand-E-mail Bulletin at

**tandyleatherfactory.com**

Free Leathercraft Instructional Videos at

**tandyleatherfactory.com**

Download archives of our patterns, books, Doodle Pages & more, plus subscription to our Instructional Video Library.

**LeathercraftLibrary.com**
DIGITAL MEDIA FOR LEATHERCRAFTERS

STAY IN TOUCH
WITH TANDY LEATHER WHENEVER YOU WANT AND WHEREVER YOU ARE IN THE WORLD, WE ARE READY TO SERVE YOUR LEATHERCRAFT NEEDS.

follow us on:

- [tandyleatherfactory.com](#)
- [tandyleatherfactory.ca](#)
- [tandyleather.eu](#)
- [tandyleather.com.au](#)
- [tandyleather.eu](#)